



**BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT**  
**FOR THE MONTH ENDING**  
**31 AUGUST 2013**

## Table of Contents

Table	Description	Page No.
<b>COVER SHEET</b>		
	Report to Finance & Procurement Committee	1-22
	Key Data - Parent Municipality - Annexure 1	23
<b>IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES (Annexure 2)</b>		
C1	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary	24-25
C2	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	26-31
C3	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (standard classification)	32-37
C4	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance(revenue and expenditure)	38-39
C5	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Capital expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)	40-44
C6	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Position	45
C7	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Cash Flow	46
<b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>		
SC2-SC71	Supporting Documents	47-74
	Staff Expenditure Report	75
<b>IN YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES (Annexure 3)</b>		
	<b>International Convention Centre</b>	
F1-F8c	International Convention Centre Tables	76-87
	<b>Ushaka Marine World</b>	
F1-F8c	Ushaka Marine World	88-99
<b>OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>		
	Annexure C - Irregular Expenditure	100
	Annexure D - Top 150 Capital Projects	101-107
	Municipal Manager's Certification	



***REPORT TO FINANCE &  
PROCUREMENT  
COMMITTEE***



**BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT FOR THE MONTH ENDING 31 AUGUST 2013 (COMPARATIVE STATEMENT REPORT)**

**PURPOSE**

The purpose of this report is to comply with Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), and Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009, which requires that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the formats prescribed.

Council's monthly report also provides a high level overview of the organisations' financial viability and sustainability.

**BACKGROUND**

Section 71 of the MFMA, and Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations necessitates that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the formats prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

**Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:**

"The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than **10 working days after the end of each month** submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...".

**Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:**

"The In Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued

by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Management Finance Act”.

The Budget Statement Report and Supporting Tables of eThekweni Municipality and its Municipal Entities prepared in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are attached **(Pages 24-106)**.

## **STATE OF THE ECONOMY**

### **Overview**

#### **1. Global Economy**

**G20** – leaders of the 20 major economies of the world convened on 5<sup>th</sup> September 2013 to discuss measures aimed at boosting growth in the world economy. Fighting unemployment and corruption, tax offences and improving the banking system are also high on the G20 summit. The G20 countries account for 85% of the global economic output, 80% of global trade, and two-thirds of the world's population. The discussion on growth will focus on quality jobs and investment, trust and transparency and effective regulation.

BRICS (Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa) leaders’ are expected to meet on the margins of the G20 to discuss economic issues of their interest and update each other on the progress made in establishing the so-called BRICS development bank. BRICS leaders agreed in Durban earlier this year to establish the bank mainly to provide funds for infrastructure project within the bloc.

South Africa will be advocating the interests of the African continent and those of the southern hemisphere, as it is believed that G20 presents meaningful opportunities for advancing much-needed global governance reforms and orienting the international development agenda.

The Summit will be deemed successful if consensus is reached in the areas of inclusive growth, global trade and agreements signed on the elimination of tax evasion. Several countries, including South Africa, are tightening their tax rules but feel there is still a need to beef up regulations on a global scale.

#### **2. National State of the Economy**

The key development indicators 2012 report was released by government during August 2013 and includes a worsening perception of corruption, a widening current account balance, millions more dependent on social welfare grants and a worsening of the country’s competitiveness. Although these indicators paint a bleak view, a noted political economist JP Landman reported recently that South Africans should start looking at the ‘long view’ challenging the conventional wisdom that South Africa is on the verge of economic collapse.

An encouraging factor regarding economic growth was that it was higher than the population growth, which at present is just above 1% per year. GDP growth was 3.1% in 2010, 3.5% in 2011 and 2.5% in 2012. Although not ideal, Landman believes with the provision of adequate social capital, it would be possible to achieve the targets as set forth in the National Development Plan (6% growth per annum). It was also noted that growth has been significantly slower in recent years than in many other developing countries partly due to the impact of the global crisis and partly due to the industrial conflicts over wages in the past two years.

Other positive news from the indicators report was that the weaker rand would see an improvement in the current account deficit. Exports had performed poorly as a percentage of GDP relative to imports, leading to an imbalance in the current account, which contributed to the weakening of the rand during 2012. This trend may persist unless exports improve.

During the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of 2013, GDP recorded an expansion of 3% on a quarterly seasonally adjusted and annualised basis. The growth rebound of 0.9% from the 1st quarter of 2013 is believed to be largely a function of developments in the manufacturing sector and does not reflect a fundamental and sustained improvement in underlying economic conditions.

Inflation is likely to return to and remain in the target band by the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 2013 and the South African Reserve Bank has stated that it is willing to tolerate inflation at the upper end of the bank as price pressures are mostly cost-push rather than demand driven.

### **3. The Local Economy**

**Port of Durban** - The number of containers invoiced in the Port of Durban for 2013 has displayed both a decreasing and then increasing trend, with figures reaching 228,446 in June 2013. This figure is slightly higher than the June 2012 figure of 222,890, a 2.5% increase.

**Durban FilmMart (DFM)** – this joint programme of the Durban Film Office (DFO) and the Durban International Film Festival (DIFF), took place from 19 to 22 July, 2013. The DFM is considered an important interface with global film sectors and a significant catalyst for growth of the African Film industry. The programme which is principally funded by the City of Durban is a co-production and finance market with aims to reach out to key players in the film sectors, both national and international, to facilitate opportunities for African filmmakers to tap into various sources of funding, encourage co-production, and introduce entry level filmmakers to the industry.

#### **Durban Tourism**

Durban Tourism successfully embarked and delivered global ‘Sounds of the City’ campaign aimed at positioning and promoting the City’s destinations and taking our culture and heritage to the world.

The National Geographic and Eurosport campaigns focused mainly on European and North American countries with a goal of attracting visitors to the country and the city. National Geographic was delivered through a partnership with the City of Cape Town.

The documentary goes to the heart of Durban’s iconic tourist destinations such as Inanda Heritage Route, Itala Game Reserve, Durban City Centre and Ushaka Marine World and was launched successfully in London at an event attended by over 30 trade buyers.

The documentary was shown to over 360 million households in 160 countries including South Africa. A second phase of the National Geographic documentary is scheduled for shoot at the end of 2013.

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT – PIPELINE PROJECTS**

#### **DUBE TRADEPORT**

The agreement between Dube TradePort and India-based conglomerate, Action Group will inject up

to R200bn into the KwaZulu-Natal Province. This entails the development of an industrial-integrated township on a 240-hectare site adjacent to the existing Dube TradePort and will form part of the future aerotropolis or airport city. The integrated township will be designed to bring on-stream state-of-the-art infrastructure, including industrial space, commercial areas, a logistics hub comprising truck, bus and container depots, warehousing facilities, a weigh-bridge centre, a training institute and a unique industrial retail park. The development is expected to attract about R20bn in foreign direct investment and play a pivotal role in significantly increasing the province's share of world trade, while also contributing to sustainable employment creation, the attraction of modern technologies and the enhancement of infrastructure. Another long-term advantage may be an increase in the beneficiation of local products.

### **PASSENGER TERMINAL BUILDING (TRANSNET)**

Transnet hopes to have its new three-storey, world-class passenger terminal building and six-storey administrative building fully operational by September 2016. At a recent public meeting, representatives of independent environmental assessment practitioners said an annual increase of 5% in the cruise liner industry was anticipated, pointing to a need for a larger, world-class passenger terminal in Durban's port. The completed site is expected to cost about R750 million and generate income of about R30m a year, excluding retail business. The development and construction phase is expected to provide an R150m employment boost. The new terminal building will be outside the congested port cargo operation area, along AB Berth on Mahatma Gandhi (Point) Road near the port entrance channel. This is less than 400m from uShaka Theme Park, beaches and the Point waterfront developments. It would benefit tourism at the Point, create jobs, generate income and help to raise the value of new residential complexes in the area. The project fits well with Tourism KZN's 2050 Strategic Tourist Framework Plan and it could be a great opportunity for the city and tourism in the region. If all goes according to plan, the proposed passenger terminal will be able to handle 5 000 passengers and berthing for three smaller or two large ships such as the Sinfonia and Queen Mary II.

### **CORNUBIA**

Phase 1 which includes the Cornubia Business and Industrial Estate as well as the Phase 1a and 1b of low cost housing is underway and has the necessary environmental authorisation. The selling of land in the industrial and business estate component commenced during March 2012 with approximately 52 hectares taken up by multinationals such as Afrox and Redefine, JT Ross and Bidvest. The construction of the first factories and warehouses is already underway. Work on the road infrastructure and installation of municipal services for the residential component commenced in June 2012 by local engineering firm Fountain Civil Engineering with a contract value of R202m. The contract for the first phase of 482 residential units is nearing completion, with the second phase for an additional 2,000 units out on tender. The Cornubia Retail Park is undergoing an environmental approval process. The investment by Investec Property on this precinct is estimated at R1, 5bn with the shopping centre. The layout for Phase 2 is currently being finalised for submission for environmental authorisation and PDA approval.

### **KWANYANDU RAIL STATION**

The Kwanyandu Rail Station upgrade and Retail Centre development is currently under construction and is due for completion in April 2014. The City is partnering with the developer Liviero to construct a 1km cycling lane and 3km pavement from the Mangosuthu Technikon leading to the Kwanyandu Retail Development and train station. The City is presently compiling a Memorandum of Understanding with the developer to formalise the partnership.

## **PIPELINE PROJECTS BY eTHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY**

In the coming years the City has a number of priorities that it will pursue, most of which align with national government's focus on infrastructure development and job creation. Some of the main economic development type of initiatives are:

### **Northern Urban Development Corridor**

The Northern Urban Development Corridor (NUDC) includes all those areas within Ethekewini along the R102 corridor that forms part of the larger Durban to Richards Bay Provincial corridor. This includes the neighbourhood development initiatives in INK and town centre renewal initiatives in Tongaat and Verulam. Cornubia integrated settlement falls within this corridor, and is a partnership between Tongaat-Hulett Developments, Ethekewini Municipality and National Housing. Tongaat-Hulett are underway with the development of the Cornubia Industrial and Business Estate, of which 28 hectares of land has already been sold and eThekewini is underway with the construction of the first Phase of 486 subsidised housing units. Planning is also underway for Greenfields areas such as Inyaninga within this corridor.

### **Durban-Gauteng Corridor**

The Durban-Gauteng corridor is more than just a logistics route and there are significant development opportunities that these routes will make possible. The City will work with the Province and other Municipalities in proactively planning and opening up opportunities in this corridor.

In the central area of the city, from the Durban Inner City to Pinetown, there will be further investments to support the inner city and entrench its role as a services centre incorporating offices, sport and tourism uses, the civic heart and a residential community. It is also an area that supports the micro enterprises and all of these aspects will be strengthened. The planning in the back of port area will also be finalized. Pinetown is a key manufacturing node as well as an important CBD that needs to be revitalized. Development in the Outer-West, are as in support of the corridor.

### **Dig-Out Port**

In the southern part of the city, the new dig-out port will be prioritized as well as the development of a logistics park to support the automotive sector.

The pre-feasibility work for the R100bn Dig-Out Port began in July 2013. The 800-hectare site is located about 11 km from the existing Durban port and one of the challenges would be to ensure that they need to co-exist, not just in terms of servicing the industry, but also in terms of facilitating developments within the existing harbour that need to take place. The layout of Phase 1 would be determined by the orientation of road and rail access and port concessions. The actual construction would span 20 to 30 years depending on developments within the global economy. During construction, 70m of cubic metres of soil would need to be dredged. While some could be used to level the site, the majority would need to be disposed of either inland or out to sea. The former would result in massive costs, while environmental authorisation for the latter would be difficult to obtain.

There are also plans to enhance capacity in the existing port from the 2.7m twenty-foot equivalents (TEUs) handled in 2012 to 4.8m TEUs and demand is projected to reach 9-12m TEUs by 2040. Major shipping lines are driving the changes in the types and sizes of vessels likely to visit Durban. According to Transnet, 70% of vessels currently on order are in excess of 10 000 TEUS. Durban routinely handles ships of 4 000 to 5 000 TEUS and the port may lose its relevance as a gateway into

the Southern African region as there are many developments happening already along the African coast.

### **Neighbourhood Development**

The City accessed about R700 million from National Treasury in terms of the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) to facilitate investments in the township areas. The Programme has been progressing well and investments have been made at Bridge City, the Mpumalanga New Town Centre, Umlazi, Clermont-KwaDabeka and KwaMashu.

R3,5 million has been allocated in 2013/14 by National Treasury as part of the NDPG (Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant) towards the KwaMashu Station Traders Facility project, which is currently underway with construction and involves the formalization and provision of appropriate trader facilities for informal traders to trade from within the KwaMashu Station precinct. Discussions are underway between the NDP Unit at National Treasury and eThekweni Planning and Development Unit with regards a new proposed approach to directing the NDPG funding based on the Urban Networks Strategy.

The changes to the tax regime to support small business will assist the City's efforts to grow this sector and this should be a priority area for the Municipality.

### **Major Rural Development Programs**

There is a rural development programme that focuses on key rural nodes as well as agricultural projects to stimulate the economies of the rural areas.

**Regional Agricultural Hubs-** these comprise the Newlands-, Mariannridge-, Inchanga- and Umbumbulu Agricultural Hubs. These hubs support enterprise development of the farmers by coordinating discounted seed and seedling supplies weekly and purchasing fresh seasonal and niche vegetables by partnering with farmers. These are then delivered through a network of niche markets.

**Mariannahill Monastery Edamame (Vegetable Soybean) Program** – the Edamame programme is based at Mariannahill Monastery, the funding for which was obtained from the Jobs Fund that will effect a roll-out of the programme over the next five years, creating jobs and bringing quality protein to communities. This development is an ideal example of public-private-partnerships developed and managed by external service providers, that services developing farmers, agric-related employment and enterprise development for the agricultural sector in general.

### **Town Centre Renewals**

There are programmes aimed at revitalizing the secondary CBDs, as well as projects aimed at developing tourism nodes and corridors. These include Umhlanga, iNanda Heritage Route, Hazelmere Dam, Umgababa, Kingsway Tourism Corridor as well as many others.

There are a number of town centres within Ethekewini which form part of this programme. Initiatives have been identified in each of these for implementation.

The Ushukela Drive (Watson Highway) corridor in Tongaat has been planned for upgrade as a key entrance into the CBD and to ensure traffic can be accommodated for current and impending developments.

In Verulam the planning for the rationalisation of the public transport node in Ireland Street is currently underway. A land acquisition and alienation process is underway in Umhlanga Rocks to upgrade McCausland Crescent. In Isipingo the first phase of the road upgrades is programmed to start soon.

### **Public Transport Programs**

The planning and implementation of public transport programmes in conjunction with Province and National Government is receiving significant attention.

### **Investment in the Municipal Area**

The investment climate will improve with improved procedures announced by National Government and the City should support this by ensuring simplified and expedient local processes to support investment. The Municipality is planning to review the first Best Practice City Commission (BPCC) and in addition – assess the current institutional mechanisms promoting and facilitating investment, with particular emphasis on the roles of the eThekweni Municipality. A BPCC Project manager has been appointed and a Commission is to be established. The study is expected to inform the City leadership and officials about the current and new obstacles to investment in the municipal area, and provide a suite of recommendations and an implementation plan as a response.

### **KEY DATA : PARENT MUNICIPALITY (ANNEXURE 1 - PAGE 23)**

Annexure 1 includes certain Key Financial Performance Indicators for the **Parent Municipality (ie. excluding municipal entities)**.

### **IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: AUGUST 2013 REPORT (ANNEXURE 2)**

The consolidated financial results (including entities) for the month ended 31 August 2013 are attached, consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures 2, **Pages 24-46**.

**Table C1** (Pages 24-25) provides a high level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

**Table C2** (Pages 26-31) is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

**Table C3** (Pages 32-37) shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

**Table C4** (Pages 38-39) is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

**Table C5** (Pages 40-44) reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

**Table C6** (Page 45) reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

Table C7 (Page 46) indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalent outcome.

**BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS: PARENT MUNICIPALITY**

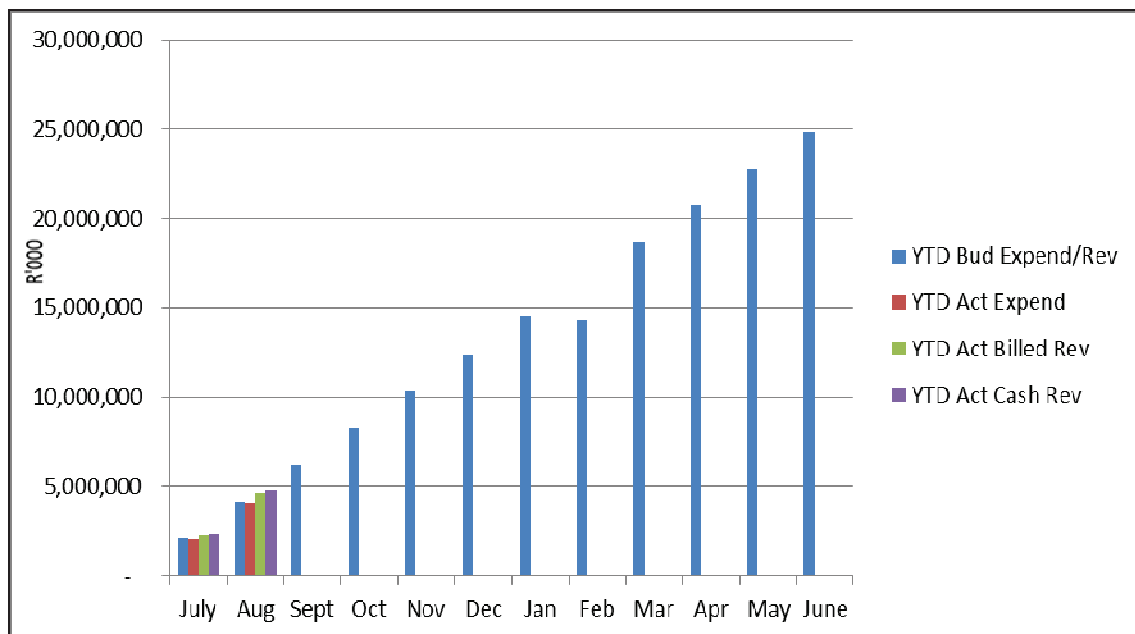
**Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Page 59 : Table SC10)**

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure 1, Page 59, Table SC10, is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Parent Municipality)				
Description	2013/14 Original Budget R'000	August YTD Budget R'000	August YTD Actual R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue By Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(24,872,874)	(4,145,479)	(4,776,165)	(24,872,874)
Total Operating Expenditure	24,872,874	4,102,901	4,087,317	24,872,874
<b>SURPLUS</b>	<b>0,000</b>	<b>(42,578)</b>	<b>(688,848)</b>	<b>0,000</b>

**FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE**

**Operational Expenditure and Income Performance : Parent Municipality**



The expenditure for August is in line with the proportionate budget and represents a spend of 16,4% of the total budget, whilst revenue received for August indicates an increase when compared to the proportionate budget, mainly as a result of tranches of certain grants received from National Treasury. However, this being the second month of operations in the 2013/2014 financial year, initial projections have been conservative as it is too early in the year to notice any particular trend and pattern in respect of income and expenditure.

**STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT (ANNEXURE 2, PAGE 75)**

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely-

- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING: (PARENT MUNICIPALITY)**

The Capital expenditure report reflected in Annexure 2, **Page Numbers 40-44**, Table C5, has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury, and is categorised by municipal vote. The capital expenditure is funded from the four sources viz.:

- Government Grants;
- Public Contributions and Donations;
- Borrowings;
- Internally Generated Funds

The summary report indicates the following:-

**Capital Budget Performance: Parent Municipality (Exclude Municipal Entities)**

Description	2013/14 Budget R'000	August YTD Budget R'000	August YTD Spend R'000	Forecast R'000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>5,432,146</b>	<b>905,358</b>	<b>472,677</b>	<b>5,745,927</b>
<b>Total Capital Financing</b>	<b>5,432,146</b>	<b>905,358</b>	<b>472,677</b>	<b>5,745,927</b>

In the second month of trading only 8.7% of the capital budget has been spent. However, as is the

case in past years there would be an acceleration of spending in the ensuing months and whilst most departments are forecasting a 100% spend, more accurate projections will unfold in the following months.

### Progressive Capital Budget vs Actual

The following chart compares the actual spend on capital against the total approved capital budget of the **parent municipality**, and does not include the capital spend by municipal entities.

**The main areas of capital spend are as follows (Parent Municipality):**

Departments	Note	Original Budget	Actual YTD Spend	Unpaid Invoices	Total YTD Spend	% Spend	Forecast
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Housing		789,306	216,130	0	216,130	27.38	789,306
Water		744,430	52,070	0	52,070	6.99	1,042,646
Sanitation		770,400	67,362	0	67,362	8.74	922,066
Solid Waste		82,800	12,782	0	12,782	15.44	135,525
Governance		13,500	470	0	470	3.48	13,500
Treasury		110,580	2,613	0	2,613	2.36	110,580
Strategic Projects		70,000	0	0	0	0.00	70,000
Engineering		729,805	36,860	13,681	50,541	6.93	710,805
Electricity		568,798	33,712	0	33,712	5.93	613,972
Health & Social Services		135,410	8,994	0	8,994	6.64	135,410
Safety & Security Services		79,244	514	0	514	0.65	79,244
Sust. Dev. & City Enterprises		160,157	4,832	0	4,832	3.02	160,157
Ethekweni Transport Authority		1,068,069	11,465	261	11,726	1.10	853,069
OCM		99,477	10,904	0	10,904	10.96	99,477
Human Resources		10,170	27	0	27	0.27	10,170
<b>Total</b>		<b>5,432,146</b>	<b>458,735</b>	<b>13,942</b>	<b>472,677</b>	<b>8.70</b>	<b>5,745,927</b>

### THE TOP 150 PROJECTS

The top 150 projects are in terms of value. The percentage spend on these projects as at 31 August

2013 is 8,74%.

Detailed information on the top 150 projects is indicated on **Annexure D**, hereto.

### GRANT UTILISATION – 31 AUGUST 2013

Detailed information on the grants and subsidies for the 2013/14 financial year is reflected on **Table SC6, Pages 52-53**.

A high level summary of the information is as follows:-

Description	Original Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Utilisation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total Grants and Subsidies Received	5,543,069	1,171,831	1,118,204
Percentage utilised		21,1%	20,2%

### DEBTORS

#### Debtors Age Analysis as at 31 August 2013 : Parent Municipality

(R'000)

	0 – 30 Days		31 – 60 Days		61 – 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total
	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000
Debtors at 31.08.2013	772,427	13,8	275,972	4,9	210,313	3,8	4,300,297	77,4	5,559,009
Debtors at 31.08.2012	712,083	13,3	340,227	6,4	151,049	2,8	4,147,665	77,5	5,351,024
Movement	60,344		-64,255		59,264		152,632		207,985
% Increase/decrease year on year		7,8		-23,3		39,2		3,7	3,9

*The total debtors figure is stated prior to adjustments in respect of Provision for Bad Debts.*

The total debtors amount outstanding is approximately R5,5 billion and represents an increase of approximately R208 million when compared to August 2012.

### Collectable debt over 90 days – Categorised

	TOTAL (R'000)
TOTAL GROSS CONSUMER DEBTORS	5,559,009
PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS (Estimated)	2,558,256
NET CONSUMER DEBTORS	3,000,753
CURRENT (0 – 90 DAYS)	1,251,927
<b>COLLECTABLE DEBT MORE THAN 90 DAYS</b>	<b>1,748,826</b>
<b>BREAKDOWN OF COLLECTABLE DEBT OF MORE THAN 90 DAYS:</b>	
	TOTAL (R'000)
GOVERNMENT ( <i>Refer details below</i> )	143,521
BUSINESSES	126,646
RESIDENTIAL	1,478,659
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,748,826</b>

The table indicates that approximately R1,7 billion of debt over 90 days is considered recoverable. The provision for bad debt of R2,5 billion is not going to be written off. It will be pursued until it is not feasible to recover.

Business debt of R126,6 million is subjected to litigation and has been handed over to the Council's panel of attorneys.

Residential debt amounting to approximately R1,5 billion includes properties valued at less than R250 000 that qualify for Debt Relief Programme and individual properties in the Ingonyama Trust area amounting to approximately R65 million. Although the Court decided that individuals with deeds of grant are liable for rates, these properties are still suspended pending the decision to take them out of suspension.

### Outstanding Government Debt

Departments	Over 90 Days R	90 days R	60 Days R	30 days R	Current R	Total R
Public Works-National	3,313,712	46,695	84,112	315,578	66,291,258	70,051,355
Public Works-Province	-	-	-	10,133	143,998,217	144,008,350
Dept. of Transport	3,397	4,581	74,380	607,315	1,391,238	2,080,911
Dept of Social Welfare	-	-	-	611,795	731,312	1,343,107
SA Revenue Services	-	-	-	-	348,775	348,775.00
Traditional Affairs	-	-	146,456	148,981	243,319	538,756

Departments	Over 90 Days R	90 days R	60 Days R	30 days R	Current R	Total R
Dept. of Housing	40,706,937	7,771	30,538	1,163,527	25,024,166	66,932,940
Section 20 Schools	23,702	1,139	1,251	565,262	1,068,551	1,659,905
Section 21 Schools	24,741,551	3,162,208	3,716,449	5,200,442	9,376,893	46,197,543
Dept of Health	223,172	151,226	627,958	2,279,417	13,535,352	16,817,125
Dept of Education	58,975	5,338	23,358	121,330	374,439	583,440
Office of the Premier	45,230	21,114	27,144	291,474	342,369	727,331
Dept of Culture	336	1,544	3,156	4,134	29,376	38,546
Dept of Agriculture	-	-	-	155	1,148	1,303
Regional & Land Affairs	401,120				30,239	431,359
Dept. of Water	9,005,203				1,997,896	11,003,099
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>78,523,335</b>	<b>3,401,616</b>	<b>4,734,802</b>	<b>11,319,543</b>	<b>264,784,548</b>	<b>362,763,845</b>
Ingonyama Trust	64,997,623	-	-	-	8,346,555	73,344,178
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>143,520,958</b>	<b>3,401,616</b>	<b>4,734,802</b>	<b>11,319,543</b>	<b>273,131,103</b>	<b>436,108,023</b>

*\*the unconfirmed a/c's are being investigated by the Real Estate Department.*

Government debt of R143,5 million (more than 90 days), is mostly made up of Ingonyama Trust properties. COGTA is involved in trying to collect this outstanding amount from Ingonyama Trust. The amount of R24,7 million owed over 120 days for Section 21 schools will be recovered from the Department of Education.

#### **Amounts owed by Parastatals as at 31 AUGUST 2013**

The main issue with the Parastatals lies with PRASA not paying outstanding amounts as per their agreement. However, the municipality is in constant negotiations with them to pay their debts.

A number of issues pertaining to TRANSNET properties is being sorted by the Real Estates Department.

NAME	CURRENT (R'm)	ARREARS (R'm)	TOTAL (R'm)	COMMENTS
<b>TRANSNET &amp; PORTNET</b>	443,266	303,833	747,099	Valuation Issues
<b>PRASA</b>	31,895	47,292	79,187	Amount will be paid in instalments over 12 months
<b>ITHALA</b>	13,811	0,879	14,690	Valuation Issues
<b>ACSA</b>	45,167	0,000	45,167	Current – Valuation Issues
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>534,139</b>	<b>352,004</b>	<b>886,143</b>	

Active credit control and debt collection activities are undertaken all the time. In August 2013 the following activities were undertaken:

- 26 789 customers were disconnected for electricity and water
- 449 final demands were issued
- 220 customers were red-lined with the credit bureau

There are 21 councillors with accounts totalling R62 963 as at August 2013, in arrear for more than 90 days.

## CREDITORS

### Creditors Analysis as at 31 August 2013 : Parent Municipality

(R'000)

Detail	Bulk Elect	Bulk Water	PAYE Ded.	Pension Ret.Ded	Loan Repay.	Trade Creditors	Vat & Other	Total
August 2013	738,770	125,393	62,828	84,216	860,081	157,985	16,004	2,045,277
August 2012	790,303	111,816	58,585	79,412	766,832	126,531	0,000	1,933,479

Outstanding creditors for the period under review amount to approximately R2 billion which represents a reasonable increase of approximately R112 million when compared to August 2012. The municipality's policy is to pay its creditors within 30 days of date of the creditors' invoices.

## PERFORMANCE INDICATORS –RATIOS

The consolidated financial performance indicators which are reflected in Supporting Table SC2 (inclusive of municipal entities) on **Pages 47-48** indicates the municipality being in a healthy fiscal position notwithstanding the recent global recession.

The following table sets out some of the main Financial Performance Indicators:

No.	Description	Basis of Calculation	August 2013	Benchmark
	<b>INCLUSIVE OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES</b>			
1	Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Borrowing/Total Assets	20,2	25%
2	Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/operating expenditure	7,7%	10%

No.	Description	Basis of Calculation	August 2013	Benchmark
3	Current Ratio	Current assets/Current liabilities	1,3:1	1:1
	<b>PARENT MUNICIPALITY</b>			
4	Credit Rating - Long Term	Financial Data	AA-	
5	Gearing Ratio	Borrowing/Total Projected Income	33.9%	40% - 50%
6	Electricity Distribution Losses	% volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/ units purchased and generated	5,8%	5,6 - 12%
7	Water distribution losses	% volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	37,7%	25%
8	Debtors collection rate (average)	Receipts/Billing	103,5%	95%

#### 1. Borrowing to Asset Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery are being addressed. Although the 20,2% ratio appears favourable, the municipality's cash flows and ability to service debt must be considered when determining the extent of borrowings.

#### 2. Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure

Capital charges to operating expenditure (the measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure) is 7,7% at this stage, which is slightly higher than acceptable norm of around 10%. However, this percentage is expected to reduce in the ensuing months.

#### 4. Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short term liquidity, that is, the extent to which the current liabilities can be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The ratio of 1,3:1 is favourable as it is above the norm of 1:1 normally set for municipalities. This indicates that there is sufficient cash to meet creditor obligations.

#### 4. Credit Rating

The long term credit rating of AA - received by the City is the highest given to a municipality in South Africa. The credit rating was subject to a re-assessment by the Global Credit rating company in September 2012 and the rating remained unchanged.

The municipality needs a credit rating to demonstrate its ability to meet its financial obligation. Potential lenders also use this rating to assess the City's credit risk, which in turn affects the pricing of any subsequent loan taken.

#### 5. Gearing ratio

The Gearing Ratio calculated on the same basis as used by the **Credit Rating Company (Borrowing over Total Actual Income inclusive of all grant income)**, was approximately 33.9% at 31 August 2013, which compares favourably with the norm set by National Treasury of between 40% to 50%.

#### 6. Electricity Distribution Losses

The 5.8% (R74,4m) electricity loss in distribution is due to illegal connections and cable theft but is within the benchmark of 5.6%-12%.

#### 7. Water Distribution Losses

The average water loss in distribution is 37,7% (July : 37,5%) and represents a rand value loss to date of R102 million. The high loss is mainly attributable to illegal connections and decreased sales.

#### 8. Debtors Collection Rate

##### Collection Rate %

The comparative debtors' collection rates for the main services as at 31 August 2013 are as follows:

Description	Actual Amount Billed	Actual Amount Collected	Actual
	R	R	(%)
Rates	769,047,092	749,553,207	97,47
Electricity - Bulk	867,050,098	831,409,100	95,89
- Domestic	935,741,952	1,035,589,537	110,67
Water	523,936,984	586,302,027	111,90
Refuse	65,559,943	69,770,421	106,42
<b>AVERAGE</b>	<b>3,161,336,069</b>	<b>3,272,624,292</b>	<b>103,52</b>

The average collection rate of 103.5% is slightly lower when compared to the same period in the previous year (106,5%). The high collection rates are achieved through active credit control and debtor collection initiatives mentioned earlier.

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

### Borrowings

The total loans outstanding at 31 August 2013 amounted to approximately R9,51 billion. It should be noted that the anticipated borrowing of R750 million in the previous financial year was not incurred due to the volatility in the financial market which would have resulted in us have to pay additional interest of 200 basis points for the loan which translates to an additional R112 million over the life of the loan. The need for borrowing is to be reviewed during the 2013/14 financial year.

The municipality is extremely mindful that any borrowing of a long term nature has to be sustainable and affordable and is in compliance with Chapter 6 of the MFMA and the municipality's Borrowing Policy and Financial Strategy. These values are entrenched in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan, and the Financial Strategy gives effect to these values.

### Investments and Cash Management (Page 51: SC5): PARENT MUNICIPALITY

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of cash and investments for the **Parent Municipality** amounted to approximately R5,2 billion. This represents 85 days Cash on Hand and is as a result of the austerity measures and unspent grants.

## SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – AUGUST 2013

Supply Chain Management information for the month of August is as follows:-

### Summary : Monthly Spend to Target Groups

TENDERS & CONTRACTS REGISTER				
Aug-13				
		No. of awards	Value (Rm)	% of Total
Tenders awarded to PBE's	PBE	46	142,57	17.4%
Tenders awarded to BBE's	BBE	78	214,73	26.2%
Tenders awarded to WBE's	WBE	42	98,35	12.0%
Tenders awarded to DPBE's	DPBE	0	0.00	0,0%
Tenders awarded to Local Companies	LOCAL	99	562,34	68,6%
<b>Total Tenders awarded</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>819,36</b>	
<b>Premium Paid</b>			<b>0.00</b>	

## B-BBEE Status Level Certificates in respect of Exempted Micro-Enterprise

BBB-EE scoring				
Aug-13				
BEE Score	Levels	No. of awards	Value (Rm)	% of Total
> 100	B-BBEE Level 1	11	27,04	3.3%
85 ~ 100	B-BBEE Level 2	16	369,47	45.1%
75 ~ 85	B-BBEE Level 3	41	114,50	14.0%
65 ~ 75	B-BBEE Level 4	8	58,54	7.1%
55 ~ 65	B-BBEE Level 5	0	0,00	0.0%
45 ~ 55	B-BBEE Level 6	2	3,51	0.4%
40 ~ 45	B-BBEE Level 7	0	0,00	0.0%
30 ~ 40	B-BBEE Level 8	0	0,00	0.0%
< 30	Non-Compliant	34	246,30	30.1%
<b>Totals</b>		<b>112</b>	<b>819,36</b>	

A number of additional interventions have been introduced to improve monitoring controls in Supply Chain Management and the Bid Process prior to the awarding of contracts to service providers.

## IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE INCURRED AS REPORTED BY THE DEPARTMENTS

In compliance with Section 32 of the MFMA, the irregular expenditure as reported by Units to date for the month ending 31 July 2013 respectively is as follows:

CLUSTER	UNIT	July 2013 (R)
Governance	City Hall Administration	1 781 469
	Regional Centres	103 316
Economic Development & Planning	Economic Development & Investment Promotion	98 340
Community and Emergency Services	Parks, Recreation and Culture	1 227 880
	Fire & Emergency Services	65 942
	Health	10 318
Human Settlements and Infrastructure	Engineering	1 105 878
	Water & Sanitation	1 244 970
	Electricity	2 773 326
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>8 411 438</b>

The Housing Department is still in the process of finalising returns and their submission will be included in the August Report.

A number of interventions and monitoring controls with regard to Supply Chain Management processes have been introduced to reduce the incidence of irregular expenditure.

## SERVICE DELIVERY

The service delivery targets, indicated in the table below, are low at this stage due to a number of projects being in a planning stage whilst other are being subjected to the Supply Chain Management processes.

### Main Areas: Service Delivery

Description	Annual Target	August 2013
Number of housing units delivered	8,500	476
Number of new water connections	7,300	2,925
Number of new electricity connections	10,000	2,001
Number of lanes of new access roads built (km)	5,2	0
Number of sidewalks completed (km)	9,1	8,4**
Number of gravel to asphalt road surfacing (km)	10,1	1,4

\*\* This figure includes carried over projects from 2012/2013. Target is being reviewed.

## MUNICIPAL ENTITIES: ANNEXURE 3 (Pages 76-99)

A review of Council's two municipal entities, ie. **USHAKA MARINE WORLD** and the **INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE (ICC)** is reflected as Annexure 3 (Pages 76-99) hereafter.

The entities are indicating a 100% spend on their budget at this early stage in the financial year.

*Key statistical information in respect of the entities are as follows:*

### 1. Ushaka Marine World : Footfalls

	Budget 2013/2014	YTD Actual August 2012	YTD Actual August 2013	Percentage Decrease (%)
Admissions	1 024 935	171 480	169 216	-1,3%

### Ushaka Performance Summary – August 2013

- Total admissions for the month of August 2013 was 89 645 against the budget of 88 981. The admissions for the two month period was 169 216 and represents a decrease of 1,3% when compared to August 2012 (171 480).
- The following Functions were hosted for the month of August 2013:-

- World Federation of Societies of Intensive & Critical Care Medicine – Social cocktail event : Aquarium & Sea World
- Legal Aid – Awards dinner in the Aquarium
- SEMBCORP – Family Fun Day : Aquarium & Sea World
- Micro Mega – Cocktail dinner in Aquarium
- SPAR – Family Fun Day : SeaWorld

Revenue for August 2013 was R 11,8 million against the Budget of R 12,4 million (YTD the actuals was R25 million against R 27,1 million).

Total YTD expenditure of R 34 million was R2,1 million below the budget of R36,1 million due to savings realised in staff cost and other expenditure items.

## 2. Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre (ICC)

Number of events held during August 2013 per market segment is as follows:

Market Segment	Month August 2013	Total for the Year-to-date
Association	4	6
Government	3	9
Private Functions	6	14
Corporate	13	19
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>48</b>

These 26 events are broken down further per type and sector as follows:

### a) Event Type

Event Type Description	Month August 2013	Total for the Year-to-date
Functions/Breakfast/Lunches/Banquet	11	22
Exhibition/Trade Shows	3	5
Conferences	9	16
Concert/Shows/Public Events/Religious Events	0	1
Meetings/Seminars/Roadshows/Film Shoot	3	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>48</b>

**b) Sector**

Sector	Month August 2013	Total for the Year-to-date
International	1	3
National	25	45
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>48</b>

**ICC Monthly Performance Summary – August 2013**

The most significant events were:

Events	Revenue (R'000)
World Transplant Games	3,309
Southern African Clothing & Textile Workers' Union Congress 2013	2,562
Retirement Fund Association Conference	2,321
6 <sup>th</sup> African Micro Finance Conference	1,510
Durban Fashion Fare 2013	1,510
SORSA-RSSA Congress 2013 (Society of Radiographers Conference)	1,260
South African Sugar Technologists Association 2013	0,804
Mama Magic : The Baby Expo	0,595
Good Food & Wine Show 2013	0,591
Women Empowerment Conference	0,321
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R14,401</b>

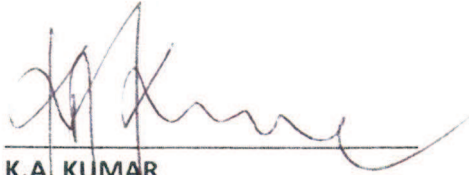
The ICC hosted a total of **26** events for the month of August 2013.

Revenue of R32,4 million for the year was achieved against the budget of R27,7 million. The year to date operating expenditure of R24,2 million was R0,8 million below the budget of R25 million due to savings realised in travel costs and other expenditure items and therefore an operating surplus of approximately R8,2 million was achieved.

**RECOMMENDATION**

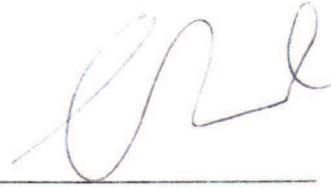
This Report which is submitted in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, relating to the "Local Government: Municipal

Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations", as at 31 August 2013, be considered.



**K.A. KUMAR**  
**DEPUTY CITY MANAGER: TREASURY**

Date : 12 September 2013



**SIBUSISO SITHOLE**  
**CITY MANAGER**

Date : 13 **September 2013**

cc : EXCO  
cc : FINANCE & PROCUREMENT COMMITTEE

***ANNEXURE 1***

***KEY DATA***

## Monthly Comparative Statement

## KEY DATA - PARENT MUNICIPALITY

AUGUST 2013

FINANCIAL				WORKING CAPITAL		
	Original Budget 2013/2014	Year to Date 2013/2014	Full Year Forecast	Unaudited '2012/2013	Full Year Budget 2013/2014	YTD Actual 2013/2014
	Rm	Rm				
<b>CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY</b>				<b>DAYS CASH-ON-HAND</b>		
				97	*93	85
				<b>LIQUIDITY RATIO (Cash &amp; Invest. Only)</b>		
				66.7%	70.6%	57.5%
				<i>Cash &amp; Invest/ Current Liabilities</i>		
Total Expenditure	28,056.3	5,110.9	28,056.3	<b>GEARING RATIO</b>		
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Transfers	0.0	1,023.6	0.0	38.7%	37.4%	33.9%
				<i>Total Debt Outstanding / Total Income</i>		
				<b>ACTUAL CASH &amp; INVESTMENTS</b>		
				Rm	5,291.5	5,705.0
				<b>TOTAL LOANS OUTSTANDING</b>		
				Rm	9,885.2	10,485.2
					*TARGET	9,512.9
<b>R&amp;G and SERVICES</b>				<b>DEBTORS</b>		
<b>R&amp;G</b>				Unaudited '2012/2013		
Total Income	13,672.3	2,823.2	13,672.3	July 2013	August 2013	
Total Expenditure	13,634.1	1,608.9	13,634.1	<b>Debtors Outstanding: Consumer (Main)</b>		
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Transfers	38.2	1,214.4	38.2	Total		
				Rm	4,516.6	4,685.1
				Rates		
				Rm	2,097.6	2,131.2
				Electricity - Bulk		
				Rm	399.1	651.2
				- Domestic		
				Rm	671.9	551.1
				Water		
				Rm	1,348.0	1,351.7
				No. of Days Outstanding:		
				Rates		
				138	131	151
				Electricity - Bulk		
				90	90	90
				- Domestic		
				90	90	90
				Water		
				199	192	197
				*Figures are stated prior to		
				adjusting Debtors with provision for		
				bad debts.		
				UNAUDITED - FINAL YEAR END ENTRIES TO BE PROCESSED		
				* TOTAL CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY INCLUDES MARKET AND AIRPORT AND CAPITAL GRANTS		
<b>OPERATIONAL</b>				<b>Collection Rate: (%)</b>		
	Unaudited '2012/2013	Full Year Budget 2013/2014	Actual Year to Date 2013/2014	Unaudited '2012/2013	YTD July 2013	YTD August 2013
<b>New Connections</b>				Rates Monthly and Annual (Combined)		
Electricity	8,720	10,000	2,001	97.90	98.69	97.47
Water	2,831	7,300	2,925	Electricity - Bulk	100.45	85.52
				- Domestic	110.19	118.22
				Water	105.26	116.55
						111.90
				<b>HUMAN RESOURCES</b>		
				Unaudited '2012/2013	Original Budget	Actual Year to Date
				Rm	Rm	Rm
				*Employee related costs		
				5,794.0	6,572.4	948.5
				Employee costs as % of Operating Exp.		
				26.8	26.7	23.2
				Number of Permanent employees		
				21,284	23,983	21,423
				Number of Temporary Employees		
				1,915	1,756	1,782
				Total Cost of Overtime		
				379.8	320.3	46.9
				Total number of days sick leave		
				195,715		21,470
				Average days sick leave		
				8.4		0.9
				Total Leave Days Due		
				526,176		547,376
				*Employee related costs stated after capitalised costs		

## NOTE

INFORMATION REFLECTED ABOVE IS IN RESPECT OF THE PARENT MUNICIPALITY AND EXCLUDES MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

**ANNEXURE 2**

***IN-YEAR BUDGET  
STATEMENT TABLES***

**KZN000 eThekwiini - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August**

Description	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
	Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>									
Property rates	5,036,944	5,136,991	5,136,991	423,713	856,817	856,165	652	0%	5,136,991
Service charges	13,012,483	14,216,001	14,216,001	1,256,614	2,409,123	2,369,333	39,789	2%	14,216,001
Investment revenue	418,193	478,096	478,096	33,459	66,616	79,683	(13,066)	-16%	478,096
Transfers recognised - operational	2,198,843	2,359,637	2,359,637	2,748	783,454	393,273	390,181	99%	2,359,637
Other own revenue	2,858,172	3,007,026	3,007,026	640,829	717,597	501,171	216,426	43%	3,007,026
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>23,524,634</b>	<b>25,197,750</b>	<b>25,197,750</b>	<b>2,357,361</b>	<b>4,833,608</b>	<b>4,199,625</b>	<b>633,983</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>25,197,750</b>
Employee costs	5,900,964	6,681,852	6,681,852	469,683	967,952	1,113,642	(145,690)	-13%	6,681,852
Remuneration of Councillors	89,219	104,516	104,516	9,368	16,789	17,419	(630)	-4%	104,516
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,631,849	1,842,045	1,842,045	155,357	314,472	307,007	7,465	2%	1,842,045
Finance charges	1,019,930	1,168,516	1,168,516	99,931	199,860	194,753	5,108	3%	1,168,516
Materials and bulk purchases	7,640,023	8,051,963	8,051,963	976,138	1,826,355	1,341,994	484,362	36%	8,051,963
Transfers and grants	256,565	203,713	203,713	14,406	34,165	33,952	213	1%	203,713
Other expenditure	5,449,298	6,923,469	6,923,469	383,680	785,934	1,153,912	(367,978)	-32%	6,923,469
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>21,987,848</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>	<b>2,108,562</b>	<b>4,145,527</b>	<b>4,162,679</b>	<b>(17,152)</b>	<b>-0%</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1,536,786</b>	<b>221,676</b>	<b>221,676</b>	<b>248,799</b>	<b>688,081</b>	<b>36,946</b>	<b>651,135</b>	<b>1762%</b>	<b>221,676</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	2,351,203	3,183,431	3,183,431	170,747	334,750	530,572	(195,822)	-37%	3,183,431
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>3,887,989</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>419,546</b>	<b>1,022,831</b>	<b>567,518</b>	<b>455,313</b>	<b>80%</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>3,887,989</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>419,546</b>	<b>1,022,831</b>	<b>567,518</b>	<b>455,313</b>	<b>80%</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>4,165,983</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>	<b>260,368</b>	<b>474,241</b>	<b>911,128</b>	<b>(436,887)</b>	<b>-48%</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>
Capital transfers recognised	2,351,203	3,183,432	3,183,432	170,747	334,750	530,572	(195,822)	-37%	3,183,432
Public Contribution	3,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	166,667	(166,667)	-100%	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	<b>1,811,424</b>	<b>1,283,335</b>	<b>1,283,335</b>	<b>89,621</b>	<b>139,491</b>	<b>213,889</b>	<b>(74,398)</b>	<b>-35%</b>	<b>1,283,335</b>
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>4,165,983</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>	<b>260,368</b>	<b>474,241</b>	<b>911,128</b>	<b>(436,887)</b>	<b>-48%</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>

**KZN000 eThekwiini - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August**

Description	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
	Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>									
Total current assets	14,274,627	12,612,193	12,612,193		11,799,200				12,612,193
Total non current assets	35,548,080	42,024,408	42,024,408		37,097,768				42,024,408
Total current liabilities	9,500,942	8,718,510	8,718,510		9,121,728				8,718,510
Total non current liabilities	12,462,860	12,354,132	12,354,132		11,953,275				12,354,132
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>27,858,905</b>	<b>33,563,959</b>	<b>33,563,959</b>		<b>27,821,965</b>				<b>33,563,959</b>
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	4,873,109	5,546,506	5,546,506	2,503,374	84,237	924,418	(840,181)	-91%	<b>5,546,506</b>
Net cash from (used) investing	(4,620,923)	(4,925,758)	(4,925,758)	(159,380)	(373,253)	(820,960)	447,707	-55%	<b>(4,925,758)</b>
Net cash from (used) financing	(767,874)	(101,872)	(101,872)	88,225	(12,468)	(16,979)	4,511	-27%	<b>(101,872)</b>
<b>Cash/cash equiv at mth/yr end</b>	<b>4,509,795</b>	<b>5,305,724</b>	<b>5,305,724</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,208,311</b>	<b>4,873,327</b>	<b>(665,016)</b>	<b>-14%</b>	<b>5,028,671</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b><u>Debtors Age Analysis</u></b>									
Total By Revenue Source	731,138	275,794	161,781	118,942	221,354	112,412	797,564	3,064,336	5,483,321
<b><u>Creditors Age Analysis</u></b>									
Total Creditors	1,271,127	83,585	41,988	166,061	2,678	35,893	443,945	-	2,045,278

**KZN000 eThekwi - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M02 August**

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>8,576,730</b>	<b>8,644,199</b>	<b>8,644,199</b>	<b>1,085,704</b>	<b>2,351,951</b>	<b>1,440,700</b>	<b>911,252</b>	<b>63%</b>	<b>8,644,199</b>
Executive and council		1,303	12,364	12,364	95	235	2,061	(1,825)	-89%	12,364
Budget and treasury office		8,350,545	8,388,280	8,388,280	1,071,354	2,321,866	1,398,047	923,819	66%	8,388,280
Corporate services		224,882	243,555	243,555	14,255	29,850	40,592	(10,742)	-26%	243,555
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>703,081</b>	<b>1,510,985</b>	<b>1,510,985</b>	<b>29,177</b>	<b>95,544</b>	<b>251,831</b>	<b>(156,287)</b>	<b>-62%</b>	<b>1,510,985</b>
Community and social services		62,307	205,193	205,193	9,463	19,524	34,199	(14,675)	-43%	205,193
Sport and recreation		68,348	62,394	62,394	(4,753)	6,503	10,399	(3,896)	-37%	62,394
Public safety		115,365	116,752	116,752	(26,071)	(18,517)	19,459	(37,975)	-195%	116,752
Housing		387,476	1,052,799	1,052,799	50,537	88,040	175,467	(87,427)	-50%	1,052,799
Health		69,585	73,846	73,846	0	(7)	12,308	(12,314)	-100%	73,846
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1,181,715</b>	<b>1,293,403</b>	<b>1,293,403</b>	<b>57,003</b>	<b>119,218</b>	<b>215,567</b>	<b>(96,349)</b>	<b>-45%</b>	<b>1,293,403</b>
Planning and development		231,511	100,796	100,796	4,651	9,186	16,799	(7,613)	-45%	100,796
Road transport		950,088	1,188,027	1,188,027	52,352	110,031	198,004	(87,973)	-44%	1,188,027
Environmental protection		116	4,580	4,580	-	-	763	(763)	-100%	4,580
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>15,414,310</b>	<b>16,932,595</b>	<b>16,932,595</b>	<b>1,356,224</b>	<b>2,601,645</b>	<b>2,822,099</b>	<b>(220,454)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>16,932,595</b>
Electricity		9,726,472	10,413,767	10,413,767	954,756	1,858,756	1,735,628	123,128	7%	10,413,767
Water		3,050,267	3,588,648	3,588,648	221,688	407,956	598,108	(190,152)	-32%	3,588,648
Waste water management		1,349,782	1,568,750	1,568,750	98,465	176,728	261,458	(84,730)	-32%	1,568,750
Waste management		861,914	945,573	945,573	43,088	89,533	157,595	(68,063)	-43%	945,573
Other		425,876	415,857	415,857	38,227	68,672	69,310	(638)	-1%	415,857
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>		<b>25,875,837</b>	<b>28,381,182</b>	<b>28,381,182</b>	<b>2,528,108</b>	<b>5,168,358</b>	<b>4,730,197</b>	<b>438,161</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>28,381,182</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>2,549,252</b>	<b>3,209,666</b>	<b>3,209,666</b>	<b>210,390</b>	<b>405,014</b>	<b>534,944</b>	<b>(129,930)</b>	<b>-24%</b>	<b>3,209,666</b>
Executive and council		255,797	287,979	287,979	29,803	50,736	47,997	2,740	6%	287,979
Budget and treasury office		1,204,358	1,447,240	1,447,240	81,993	161,340	241,207	(79,867)	-33%	1,447,240
Corporate services		1,089,097	1,474,448	1,474,448	98,594	192,938	245,741	(52,803)	-4%	1,474,448
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>3,837,610</b>	<b>4,337,797</b>	<b>4,337,797</b>	<b>293,136</b>	<b>595,773</b>	<b>722,966</b>	<b>(127,193)</b>	<b>-18%</b>	<b>4,337,797</b>
Community and social services		592,935	733,962	733,962	48,931	108,549	122,327	(13,778)	-11%	733,962
Sport and recreation		985,301	1,131,143	1,131,143	65,385	144,895	188,524	(43,629)	-23%	1,131,143
Public safety		1,339,979	1,365,456	1,365,456	106,810	209,347	227,576	(18,229)	-8%	1,365,456
Housing		596,076	840,142	840,142	44,181	78,170	140,024	(61,854)	-44%	840,142
Health		323,319	267,093	267,093	27,830	54,814	44,516	10,298	23%	267,093

**KZN000 eThekwi - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M02 August**

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>2,402,338</b>	<b>2,557,141</b>	<b>2,557,141</b>	<b>151,537</b>	<b>372,359</b>	<b>426,190</b>	<b>(53,831)</b>	<b>-13%</b>	<b>2,557,141</b>
Planning and development		662,988	759,226	759,226	43,854	115,547	126,538	(10,991)	-9%	759,226
Road transport		1,618,003	1,643,204	1,643,204	102,536	238,826	273,867	(35,041)	-13%	1,643,204
Environmental protection		121,347	154,711	154,711	5,148	17,986	25,785	(7,799)	-30%	154,711
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>13,198,647</b>	<b>14,871,470</b>	<b>14,871,470</b>	<b>1,453,499</b>	<b>2,772,379</b>	<b>2,478,578</b>	<b>293,801</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>14,871,470</b>
Electricity		8,085,875	8,894,788	8,894,788	1,015,577	1,918,164	1,482,465	435,700	29%	8,894,788
Water		3,018,024	3,438,506	3,438,506	274,678	512,108	573,084	(60,977)	-11%	3,438,506
Waste water management		835,673	1,016,580	1,016,580	56,903	126,274	169,430	(43,156)	-25%	1,016,580
Waste management		784,551	972,229	972,229	71,289	138,516	162,038	(23,522)	-15%	972,229
Other		474,525	549,367	549,367	35,051	77,317	91,561	(14,244)	-16%	549,367
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>		<b>21,987,848</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>	<b>2,108,562</b>	<b>4,145,526</b>	<b>4,162,679</b>	<b>(17,153)</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>3,887,989</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>419,547</b>	<b>1,022,832</b>	<b>567,518</b>	<b>455,314</b>	<b>80%</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>

**KZN000 eThekwi - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M02 August**

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>8,576,730</b>	<b>8,644,199</b>	<b>8,644,199</b>	<b>1,085,704</b>	<b>2,351,951</b>	<b>1,440,700</b>	911,252	63%	<b>8,644,199</b>
Executive and council		1,303	12,364	12,364	95	235	2,061	(1,825)	-89%	12,364
Mayor and Council		1,231	2,565	2,565	95	235	428	(192)	-45%	2,565
Municipal Manager		73	9,798	9,798	-	-	1,633	(1,633)	-100%	9,798
Budget and treasury office		8,350,545	8,388,280	8,388,280	1,071,354	2,321,866	1,398,047	923,819	66%	8,388,280
Corporate services		224,882	243,555	243,555	14,255	29,850	40,592	(10,742)	-26%	243,555
Human Resources		14,561	29,200	29,200	(2,194)	(2,193)	4,867	(7,059)	-145%	29,200
Information Technology		34,929	22,569	22,569	(91)	2,180	3,761	(1,582)	-42%	22,569
Property Services		113,601	127,633	127,633	12,859	22,094	21,272	822	4%	127,633
Other Admin		61,791	64,153	64,153	3,681	7,770	10,692	(2,923)	-27%	64,153
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>703,081</b>	<b>1,510,985</b>	<b>1,510,985</b>	<b>29,177</b>	<b>95,544</b>	<b>251,831</b>	<b>(156,287)</b>	-62%	<b>1,510,985</b>
Community and social services		<b>62,307</b>	<b>205,193</b>	<b>205,193</b>	<b>9,463</b>	<b>19,524</b>	<b>34,199</b>	<b>(14,675)</b>	-43%	<b>205,193</b>
Libraries and Archives		38,729	161,474	161,474	8,280	15,721	26,912	(11,191)	-42%	161,474
Museums & Art Galleries etc		1,937	18,088	18,088	2	2	3,015	(3,013)	-100%	18,088
Community halls and Facilities		4,635	5,183	5,183	337	1,158	864	294	34%	5,183
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		11,709	14,844	14,844	874	2,033	2,474	(441)	-18%	14,844
Other Social		5,297	5,603	5,603	(29)	609	934	(325)	-35%	5,603
Sport and recreation		68,348	62,394	62,394	(4,753)	6,503	10,399	(3,896)	-37%	62,394
Public safety		<b>115,365</b>	<b>116,752</b>	<b>116,752</b>	<b>(26,071)</b>	<b>(18,517)</b>	<b>19,459</b>	<b>(37,975)</b>	-195%	<b>116,752</b>
Police		106,806	108,027	108,027	(26,304)	(19,022)	18,005	(37,026)	-206%	108,027
Fire		7,301	7,435	7,435	145	279	1,239	(960)	-77%	7,435
Other		1,257	1,290	1,290	88	226	215	11	5%	1,290
Housing		<b>387,476</b>	<b>1,052,799</b>	<b>1,052,799</b>	<b>50,537</b>	<b>88,040</b>	<b>175,467</b>	<b>(87,427)</b>	-50%	<b>1,052,799</b>
Health		<b>69,585</b>	<b>73,846</b>	<b>73,846</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>12,308</b>	<b>(12,314)</b>	-100%	<b>73,846</b>
Clinics		46,183	73,757	73,757	0	0	12,293	(12,292)	-100%	73,757
Other		23,402	90	90	0	(7)	15	(22)	-146%	90
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1,181,715</b>	<b>1,293,403</b>	<b>1,293,403</b>	<b>57,003</b>	<b>119,218</b>	<b>215,567</b>	<b>(96,349)</b>	-45%	<b>1,293,403</b>
Planning and development		<b>231,511</b>	<b>100,796</b>	<b>100,796</b>	<b>4,651</b>	<b>9,186</b>	<b>16,799</b>	<b>(7,613)</b>	-45%	<b>100,796</b>
Economic Development/Planning		190,540	53,219	53,219	(335)	797	8,870	(8,073)	-91%	53,219
Town Planning/Building enforcement		32,540	37,626	37,626	3,038	5,522	6,271	(749)	-12%	37,626
Licensing & Regulation		8,431	9,952	9,952	1,949	2,868	1,659	1,209	73%	9,952
Road transport		<b>950,088</b>	<b>1,188,027</b>	<b>1,188,027</b>	<b>52,352</b>	<b>110,031</b>	<b>198,004</b>	<b>(87,973)</b>	-44%	<b>1,188,027</b>
Roads		383,645	198,347	198,347	567	2,119	33,058	(30,939)	-94%	198,347
Public Buses		139,432	798	798	47	64	133	(69)	-52%	798
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		40,713	34,049	34,049	3,515	7,749	5,675	2,074	37%	34,049

**KZN000 eThekwi - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M02 August**

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
Other		386,298	954,833	954,833	48,223	100,099	159,139	(59,040)	-37%	954,833
Environmental protection		116	4,580	4,580	-	-	763	(763)	-100%	4,580
Pollution Control		104	1,771	1,771	-	-	295	(295)	-100%	1,771
Biodiversity & Landscape		12	2,809	2,809	-	-	468	(468)	-100%	2,809
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>14,988,434</b>	<b>16,932,595</b>	<b>16,932,595</b>	<b>1,356,224</b>	<b>2,601,645</b>	<b>2,822,099</b>	<b>(220,454)</b>	-8%	<b>16,932,595</b>
Electricity		9,726,472	10,413,767	10,413,767	954,756	1,858,756	1,735,628	123,128	7%	10,413,767
Electricity Distribution		9,701,176	10,382,442	10,382,442	963,089	1,858,902	1,730,407	128,495	7%	10,382,442
Electricity Generation		25,296	31,325	31,325	(8,333)	(146)	5,221	(5,367)	-103%	31,325
Water		3,050,267	3,588,648	3,588,648	221,688	407,956	598,108	(190,152)	-32%	3,588,648
Water Distribution		3,050,267	3,588,648	3,588,648	221,688	407,956	598,108	(190,152)	-32%	3,588,648
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		1,349,782	1,568,750	1,568,750	98,465	176,728	261,458	(84,730)	-32%	1,568,750
Sewerage		1,349,748	1,568,727	1,568,727	98,463	176,726	261,455	(84,728)	-32%	1,568,727
Storm Water Management		33	23	23	2	2	4	(2)	-45%	23
Waste management		861,914	945,573	945,573	43,088	89,533	157,595	(68,063)	-43%	945,573
Solid Waste		861,914	945,573	945,573	43,088	89,533	157,595	(68,063)	-43%	945,573
Other		425,876	415,857	415,857	38,227	68,672	69,310	(638)	-1%	415,857
Air Transport		6,444	7,626	7,626	1,013	1,369	1,271	98	8%	7,626
Tourism		1,455	767	767	121	240	128	112	88%	767
Markets		81,751	82,588	82,588	8,576	9,620	13,765	(4,145)	-30%	82,588
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		165,663	143,000	143,000	16,755	32,405	23,833	8,572	36%	143,000
Durban Marine Theme Park		170,563	181,876	181,876	11,762	25,038	30,313	(5,275)	-17%	181,876
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>		<b>25,875,837</b>	<b>28,381,182</b>	<b>28,381,182</b>	<b>2,528,108</b>	<b>5,168,358</b>	<b>4,730,197</b>	<b>438,161</b>	9%	<b>28,381,182</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>2,549,252</b>	<b>3,209,666</b>	<b>3,209,666</b>	<b>210,390</b>	<b>405,014</b>	<b>534,944</b>	<b>(129,930)</b>	-24%	<b>3,209,666</b>
Executive and council		255,797	287,979	287,979	29,803	50,736	47,997	2,740	6%	287,979
Mayor and Council		215,127	230,338	230,338	28,471	44,625	38,390	6,235	16%	230,338
Municipal Manager		40,670	57,641	57,641	1,332	6,111	9,607	(3,496)	-36%	57,641
Budget and treasury office		1,204,358	1,447,240	1,447,240	81,993	161,340	241,207	(79,867)	-33%	1,447,240
Corporate services		1,089,097	1,474,448	1,474,448	98,594	192,938	245,741	(52,803)	-21%	1,474,448
Human Resources		257,975	353,451	353,451	20,649	41,647	58,909	(17,261)	-29%	353,451
Information Technology		235,960	334,281	334,281	15,286	44,451	55,714	(11,262)	-20%	334,281
Property Services		165,464	228,829	228,829	13,586	23,613	38,138	(14,526)	-38%	228,829
Other Admin		429,699	557,886	557,886	49,074	83,227	92,981	(9,754)	-10%	557,886
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>3,837,610</b>	<b>4,337,797</b>	<b>4,337,797</b>	<b>293,136</b>	<b>595,773</b>	<b>722,966</b>	<b>(127,193)</b>	-18%	<b>4,337,797</b>

**KZN000 eThekwi - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M02 August**

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
Community and social services		<b>592,935</b>	<b>733,962</b>	<b>733,962</b>	<b>48,931</b>	<b>108,549</b>	<b>122,327</b>	<b>(13,778)</b>	-11%	<b>733,962</b>
Libraries and Archives		214,113	279,444	279,444	25,145	42,544	46,574	(4,030)	-9%	279,444
Museums & Art Galleries etc		30,103	39,910	39,910	2,527	5,115	6,652	(1,536)	-23%	39,910
Community halls and Facilities		112,761	133,735	133,735	4,898	23,826	22,289	1,536	7%	133,735
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		55,832	64,490	64,490	4,454	9,240	10,748	(1,508)	-14%	64,490
Other Social		180,126	216,383	216,383	11,907	27,824	36,064	(8,240)	-23%	216,383
Sport and recreation		985,301	1,131,143	1,131,143	65,385	144,895	188,524	(43,629)	-23%	1,131,143
Public safety		<b>1,339,979</b>	<b>1,365,456</b>	<b>1,365,456</b>	<b>106,810</b>	<b>209,347</b>	<b>227,576</b>	<b>(18,229)</b>	-8%	<b>1,365,456</b>
Police		779,388	763,853	763,853	58,368	120,587	127,309	(6,722)	-5%	763,853
Fire		259,010	288,800	288,800	19,576	40,220	48,133	(7,913)	-16%	288,800
Street Lighting		227,583	228,316	228,316	23,509	37,417	38,053	(636)	-2%	228,316
Other		73,998	84,487	84,487	5,357	11,123	14,081	(2,958)	-21%	84,487
Housing		596,076	840,142	840,142	44,181	78,170	140,024	(61,854)	-44%	840,142
Health		<b>323,319</b>	<b>267,093</b>	<b>267,093</b>	<b>27,830</b>	<b>54,814</b>	<b>44,516</b>	<b>10,298</b>	23%	<b>267,093</b>
Clinics		218,054	126,944	126,944	19,516	38,437	21,157	17,280	82%	126,944
Other		105,265	140,149	140,149	8,314	16,377	23,358	(6,981)	-30%	140,149
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>2,402,338</b>	<b>2,557,141</b>	<b>2,557,141</b>	<b>151,537</b>	<b>372,359</b>	<b>426,190</b>	<b>(53,831)</b>	-13%	<b>2,557,141</b>
Planning and development		<b>662,988</b>	<b>759,226</b>	<b>759,226</b>	<b>43,854</b>	<b>115,547</b>	<b>126,538</b>	<b>(10,991)</b>	-9%	<b>759,226</b>
Economic Development/Planning		314,135	340,977	340,977	14,287	53,641	56,829	(3,188)	-6%	340,977
Town Planning/Building enforcement		291,373	347,678	347,678	24,168	51,582	57,946	(6,364)	-11%	347,678
Licensing & Regulation		57,480	70,572	70,572	5,399	10,323	11,762	(1,439)	-12%	70,572
Road transport		<b>1,618,003</b>	<b>1,643,204</b>	<b>1,643,204</b>	<b>102,536</b>	<b>238,826</b>	<b>273,867</b>	<b>(35,041)</b>	-13%	<b>1,643,204</b>
Roads		735,859	943,944	943,944	82,974	167,850	157,324	10,526	7%	943,944
Public Buses		186,314	253,430	253,430	16,437	34,160	42,238	(8,078)	-19%	253,430
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		17,089	18,192	18,192	1,619	2,918	3,032	(114)	-4%	18,192
Other		678,741	427,639	427,639	1,505	33,899	71,273	(37,374)	-52%	427,639
Environmental protection		<b>121,347</b>	<b>154,711</b>	<b>154,711</b>	<b>5,148</b>	<b>17,986</b>	<b>25,785</b>	<b>(7,799)</b>	-30%	<b>154,711</b>
Pollution Control		92,646	116,785	116,785	7,139	14,831	19,464	(4,633)	-24%	116,785
Biodiversity & Landscape		28,701	37,926	37,926	(1,992)	3,155	6,321	(3,166)	-50%	37,926
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>13,198,647</b>	<b>14,871,470</b>	<b>14,871,470</b>	<b>1,453,499</b>	<b>2,772,379</b>	<b>2,478,578</b>	<b>293,801</b>	12%	<b>14,871,470</b>
Electricity		<b>8,085,875</b>	<b>8,894,788</b>	<b>8,894,788</b>	<b>1,015,577</b>	<b>1,918,164</b>	<b>1,482,465</b>	<b>435,700</b>	29%	<b>8,894,788</b>
Electricity Distribution		8,069,730	8,872,434	8,872,434	1,013,954	1,915,948	1,478,739	437,209	30%	8,872,434
Electricity Generation		16,145	22,354	22,354	1,623	2,217	3,726	(1,509)	-41%	22,354
Water		<b>3,018,024</b>	<b>3,438,506</b>	<b>3,438,506</b>	<b>274,678</b>	<b>512,108</b>	<b>573,084</b>	<b>(60,977)</b>	-11%	<b>3,438,506</b>
Water Distribution		3,014,066	3,434,886	3,434,886	274,377	511,504	572,481	(60,977)	-11%	3,434,886

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M02 August**

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
Water Storage		3,958	3,619	3,619	302	603	603	(0)	0%	3,619
Waste water management		<b>835,673</b>	<b>1,016,580</b>	<b>1,016,580</b>	<b>56,903</b>	<b>126,274</b>	<b>169,430</b>	<b>(43,156)</b>	-25%	<b>1,016,580</b>
Sewerage		726,314	880,722	880,722	53,503	110,147	146,787	(36,640)	-25%	880,722
Storm Water Management		85,434	110,132	110,132	1,772	12,393	18,355	(5,962)	-32%	110,132
Public Toilets		23,925	25,727	25,727	1,628	3,734	4,288	(554)	-13%	25,727
Waste management		<b>784,551</b>	<b>972,229</b>	<b>972,229</b>	<b>71,289</b>	<b>138,516</b>	<b>162,038</b>	<b>(23,522)</b>	-15%	<b>972,229</b>
Solid Waste		784,551	972,229	972,229	71,289	138,516	162,038	(23,522)	-15%	972,229
Other		<b>474,525</b>	<b>549,367</b>	<b>549,367</b>	<b>35,051</b>	<b>77,317</b>	<b>91,561</b>	<b>(14,244)</b>	-16%	<b>549,367</b>
Air Transport		5,864	6,884	6,884	(544)	(196)	1,147	(1,344)	-117%	6,884
Tourism		70,971	99,438	99,438	1,590	9,947	16,573	(6,626)	-40%	99,438
Markets		63,250	84,379	84,379	5,110	9,357	14,063	(4,706)	-33%	84,379
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		133,435	142,636	142,636	12,266	24,183	23,773	410	2%	142,636
Durban Marine Theme Park		201,005	216,030	216,030	16,628	34,027	36,005	(1,978)	-5%	216,030
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>		<b>21,987,848</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>	<b>2,108,562</b>	<b>4,145,526</b>	<b>4,162,679</b>	<b>(17,153)</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>3,887,989</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>419,547</b>	<b>1,022,832</b>	<b>567,518</b>	<b>455,314</b>	<b>80%</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 August**

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc 3.]	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		191,390	165,490	165,490	(23,297)	(9,908)	27,582	(37,489)	-136%	165,490
Vote 2 - Treasury		8,341,283	8,580,754	8,580,754	1,087,922	2,351,754	1,430,126	921,628	64%	8,580,754
Vote 3 - Governance		4,846	5,849	5,849	212	491	975	(484)	-50%	5,849
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		14,655	29,200	29,200	(2,194)	(2,193)	4,867	(7,059)	-145%	29,200
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		264,967	114,931	114,931	1,176	17,118	19,155	(2,038)	-11%	114,931
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		149,697	309,184	309,184	10,319	21,671	51,531	(29,859)	-58%	309,184
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		3,601,185	4,466,882	4,466,882	223,036	444,284	744,480	(300,197)	-40%	4,466,882
Vote 8 - Electricity		9,701,176	10,382,442	10,382,442	963,089	1,858,902	1,730,407	128,495	7%	10,382,442
Vote 9 - Water		3,115,116	3,588,648	3,588,648	221,688	407,956	598,108	(190,152)	-32%	3,588,648
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		77,536	332,927	332,927	9,587	12,241	55,488	(43,247)	-78%	332,927
Vote 11 - Markets		71,315	72,370	72,370	7,041	7,229	12,062	(4,833)	-40%	72,370
Vote 12 - Airport		6,444	7,626	7,626	1,013	1,369	1,271	98	8%	7,626
Vote 13 - I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		165,663	143,000	143,000	16,755	32,405	23,833	8,572	36%	143,000
Vote 14 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		170,563	181,876	181,876	11,762	25,038	30,313	(5,275)	-17%	181,876
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>25,875,836</b>	<b>28,381,182</b>	<b>28,381,182</b>	<b>2,528,108</b>	<b>5,168,358</b>	<b>4,730,197</b>	<b>438,161</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>28,381,182</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		1,276,390	1,323,344	1,323,344	91,478	202,686	220,557	(17,871)	-8%	1,323,344
Vote 2 - Treasury		1,724,432	2,161,948	2,161,948	134,157	256,458	360,325	(103,867)	-29%	2,161,948
Vote 3 - Governance		397,488	460,703	460,703	41,120	73,388	76,784	(3,396)	-4%	460,703
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		280,523	380,712	380,712	22,658	45,584	63,452	(17,868)	-28%	380,712
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		643,248	870,295	870,295	33,335	113,705	145,049	(31,344)	-22%	870,295
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		2,043,400	2,252,831	2,252,831	159,797	324,067	375,472	(51,404)	-14%	2,252,831
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		3,823,117	4,193,852	4,193,852	279,899	592,975	698,975	(106,001)	-15%	4,193,852
Vote 8 - Electricity		8,297,313	9,100,750	9,100,750	1,037,463	1,953,364	1,516,792	436,573	29%	9,100,750
Vote 9 - Water		3,016,942	3,438,506	3,438,506	274,679	512,109	573,084	(60,976)	-11%	3,438,506
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		105,140	371,100	371,100	2,892	8,028	61,850	(53,822)	-87%	371,100
Vote 11 - Markets		39,550	56,483	56,483	2,733	5,149	9,414	(4,265)	-45%	56,483
Vote 12 - Airport		5,864	6,884	6,884	(544)	(196)	1,147	(1,344)	-117%	6,884
Vote 13 - I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		133,435	142,636	142,636	12,266	24,183	23,773	410	2%	142,636
Vote 14 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		201,005	216,030	216,030	16,628	34,027	36,005	(1,978)	-5%	216,030
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>21,987,847</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>	<b>2,108,562</b>	<b>4,145,527</b>	<b>4,162,679</b>	<b>(17,152)</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>3,887,990</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>419,546</b>	<b>1,022,831</b>	<b>567,518</b>	<b>455,313</b>	<b>80%</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 August

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager</b>		<b>191,390</b>	<b>165,490</b>	<b>165,490</b>	<b>(23,297)</b>	<b>(9,908)</b>	<b>27,582</b>	<b>(37,489)</b>	<b>-136%</b>	<b>165,490</b>
City Manager's Office		7,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate GIS		58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		34,929	22,569	22,569	(91)	2,180	3,761	(1,582)	-42%	22,569
Corporate Policy		500	40	40	20	35	7	29	432%	40
Ombudsperson & Investigations		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-
Legal Services		377	805	805	93	186	134	52	39%	805
Performance Management		187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metropolitan Police		147,519	142,077	142,077	(23,318)	(12,309)	23,679	(35,988)	-	142,077
<b>Vote 2 - Treasury</b>		<b>8,341,283</b>	<b>8,580,754</b>	<b>8,580,754</b>	<b>1,087,922</b>	<b>2,351,754</b>	<b>1,430,126</b>	<b>921,628</b>	<b>64%</b>	<b>8,580,754</b>
Expenditure		37	5	5	-	16	1	15	1835%	5
Income		130,472	182,687	182,687	7,056	12,930	30,448	(17,518)	-58%	182,687
Finance and Major Projects		49,294	52,147	52,147	2,905	6,035	8,691	(2,657)	-31%	52,147
Internal Control & Business Systems		7,885	3,590	3,590	511	(720)	598	(1,319)	-220%	3,590
Real Estate		113,498	127,523	127,523	12,841	22,067	21,254	813	4%	127,523
City Fleet		11,151	10,325	10,325	171	202	1,721	(1,519)	-88%	10,325
Durban Energy Office		14,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-
Bus Operations		139,432	798	798	47	64	133	(69)	-52%	798
Assessment Rates		4,982,424	5,022,921	5,022,921	420,872	851,086	837,153	13,932	2%	5,022,921
Miscellaneous		2,885,693	3,173,693	3,173,693	642,810	1,458,202	528,949	929,254	176%	3,173,693
Supply Chain Management		6,494	7,064	7,064	710	1,873	1,177	696	59%	7,064
<b>Vote 3 - Governance</b>		<b>4,846</b>	<b>5,849</b>	<b>5,849</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>(484)</b>	<b>-50%</b>	<b>5,849</b>
City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		1,231	2,565	2,565	95	235	428	(192)	-45%	2,565
Communications		3	-	-	-	12	-	12	0%	-
Regional Centres		1,558	1,284	1,284	116	244	214	30	14%	1,284
Community Participation & Action Support		36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International & Governance Relations		2,019	2,000	2,000	-	-	333	(333)	-100%	2,000
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources</b>		<b>14,655</b>	<b>29,200</b>	<b>29,200</b>	<b>(2,194)</b>	<b>(2,193)</b>	<b>4,867</b>	<b>(7,059)</b>	<b>-145%</b>	<b>29,200</b>
Human Resources		32	-	-	0	1	-	1	0%	-
Skills Development		14,527	29,200	29,200	(2,194)	(2,194)	4,867	(7,061)	-145%	29,200
Occupational Health and Safety		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-
Management Services and Org. Development		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 August

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14								
		2012/13 Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning</b>		<b>264,967</b>	<b>114,931</b>	<b>114,931</b>	<b>1,176</b>	<b>17,118</b>	<b>19,155</b>	<b>(2,038)</b>	<b>-11%</b>	<b>114,931</b>
Economic Development & Facilitation		43,306	3,557	3,557	197	505	593	(87)	-15%	3,557
City Enterprises		1,455	767	767	121	121	128	(7)	-5%	767
Business Support		7,802	9,357	9,357	1,856	2,682	1,559	1,122	72%	9,357
Retail Markets		10,436	10,218	10,218	1,535	2,391	1,703	688	40%	10,218
Development Planning & Management		32,124	40,001	40,001	2,981	5,397	6,667	(1,270)	-19%	40,001
Area Based Management		3,708	32	32	(0)	4	5	(2)	-33%	32
Strategic Projects		166,136	51,000	51,000	(5,514)	6,018	8,500	(2,482)	-29%	51,000
<b>Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services</b>		<b>149,697</b>	<b>309,184</b>	<b>309,184</b>	<b>10,319</b>	<b>21,671</b>	<b>51,531</b>	<b>(29,859)</b>	<b>-58%</b>	<b>309,184</b>
Deputy City Manager			9,539	9,539	529	1,036	1,590	(553)	-35%	9,539
Emergency Services		7,301	-	-	145	279	-	279	###	-
Disaster Management		-	7,435	7,435	-	-	1,239	(1,239)	-100%	7,435
Emergency Control Centre		1,257	1,290	1,290	88	226	215	11	5%	1,290
Health		69,689	75,617	75,617	7,747	15,181	12,603	2,578	20%	75,617
Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture		71,449	215,303	215,303	1,810	4,949	35,884	(30,935)	-86%	215,303
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure</b>		<b>3,601,185</b>	<b>4,466,882</b>	<b>4,466,882</b>	<b>223,036</b>	<b>444,284</b>	<b>744,480</b>	<b>(300,197)</b>	<b>-40%</b>	<b>4,466,882</b>
Deputy City Manager		31	259	259			43	(43)	-100%	259
Housing		304,055	719,872	719,872	40,951	75,799	119,979	(44,180)	-37%	719,872
Engineering		543,101	246,293	246,293	11,452	23,461	41,049	(17,588)	-43%	246,293
eThekweni Transport Authority		453,129	954,833	954,833	37,415	78,911	159,139	(80,228)	-50%	954,833
Sanitation		1,411,253	1,568,727	1,568,727	98,463	176,726	261,455	(84,728)	-32%	1,568,727
Cleansing and Solid Waste		864,321	945,573	945,573	43,088	89,533	157,595	(68,063)	-43%	945,573
Gas to Electricity		25,296	31,325	31,325	(8,333)	(146)	5,221	(5,367)	-103%	31,325
<b>Vote 8 - Electricity</b>		<b>9,701,176</b>	<b>10,382,442</b>	<b>10,382,442</b>	<b>963,089</b>	<b>1,858,902</b>	<b>1,730,407</b>	<b>128,495</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>10,382,442</b>
Electricity		9,701,176	10,382,442	10,382,442	963,089	1,858,902	1,730,407	128,495	7%	10,382,442
<b>Vote 9 - Water</b>		<b>3,115,116</b>	<b>3,588,648</b>	<b>3,588,648</b>	<b>221,688</b>	<b>407,956</b>	<b>598,108</b>	<b>(190,152)</b>	<b>-32%</b>	<b>3,588,648</b>
Water		3,115,116	3,588,648	3,588,648	221,688	407,956	598,108	(190,152)	-32%	3,588,648
<b>Vote 10 - Formal Housing</b>		<b>77,536</b>	<b>332,927</b>	<b>332,927</b>	<b>9,587</b>	<b>12,241</b>	<b>55,488</b>	<b>(43,247)</b>	<b>-78%</b>	<b>332,927</b>
Formal Housing		77,536	332,927	332,927	9,587	12,241	55,488	(43,247)	-78%	332,927
<b>Vote 11 - Markets</b>		<b>71,315</b>	<b>72,370</b>	<b>72,370</b>	<b>7,041</b>	<b>7,229</b>	<b>12,062</b>	<b>(4,833)</b>	<b>-40%</b>	<b>72,370</b>
Markets		71,315	72,370	72,370	7,041	7,229	12,062	(4,833)	-40%	72,370
<b>Vote 12 - Airport</b>		<b>6,444</b>	<b>7,626</b>	<b>7,626</b>	<b>1,013</b>	<b>1,369</b>	<b>1,271</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>7,626</b>
Airport		6,444	7,626	7,626	1,013	1,369	1,271	98	8%	7,626
<b>Vote 13 - I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited</b>		<b>165,663</b>	<b>143,000</b>	<b>143,000</b>	<b>16,755</b>	<b>32,405</b>	<b>23,833</b>	<b>8,572</b>	<b>36%</b>	<b>143,000</b>
I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		165,663	143,000	143,000	16,755	32,405	23,833	8,572	36%	143,000
<b>Vote 14 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD</b>		<b>170,563</b>	<b>181,876</b>	<b>181,876</b>	<b>11,762</b>	<b>25,038</b>	<b>30,313</b>	<b>(5,275)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>181,876</b>
Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		170,563	181,876	181,876	11,762	25,038	30,313	(5,275)	-17%	181,876
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>25,875,836</b>	<b>28,381,182</b>	<b>28,381,182</b>	<b>2,528,108</b>	<b>5,168,358</b>	<b>4,730,197</b>	<b>438,161</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>28,381,182</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 August

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager</b>		<b>1,276,390</b>	<b>1,323,344</b>	<b>1,323,344</b>	<b>91,478</b>	<b>202,686</b>	<b>220,557</b>	<b>(17,871)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>1,323,344</b>
City Manager's Office		151,893	95,081	95,081	7,596	19,328	15,847	3,481	22%	95,081
Corporate GIS		16,353	18,980	18,980	701	1,380	3,163	(1,784)	-56%	18,980
Audit		30,900	38,766	38,766	2,177	4,609	6,461	(1,852)	-29%	38,766
Information Technology		235,960	334,281	334,281	15,286	44,451	55,714	(11,262)	-20%	334,281
Corporate Policy		18,931	21,332	21,332	1,758	3,484	3,555	(71)	-2%	21,332
Ombudsperson & Investigations		12,821	17,224	17,224	1,038	2,279	2,871	(591)	-21%	17,224
Legal Services		60,677	66,786	66,786	5,907	10,501	11,131	(630)	-6%	66,786
Performance Management		6,696	9,000	9,000	739	1,304	1,500	(196)	-13%	9,000
Metropolitan Police		742,158	721,895	721,895	56,275	115,349	120,316			721,895
<b>Vote 2 - Treasury</b>		<b>1,724,432</b>	<b>2,161,948</b>	<b>2,161,948</b>	<b>134,157</b>	<b>256,458</b>	<b>360,325</b>	<b>(103,867)</b>	<b>-29%</b>	<b>2,161,948</b>
Deputy City Manager		4,849	7,266	7,266	364	757	1,211	(454)	-37%	7,266
Expenditure		88,161	116,487	116,487	6,814	14,264	19,414	(5,150)	-27%	116,487
Income		309,038	358,954	358,954	24,325	49,649	59,826	(10,177)	-17%	358,954
Finance and Major Projects		88,605	114,393	114,393	17,361	20,215	19,065	1,150	6%	114,393
Internal Control & Business Systems		44,861	65,891	65,891	3,900	7,423	10,982	(3,559)	-32%	65,891
Real Estate		63,447	96,863	96,863	1,762	5,893	16,144	(10,251)	-63%	96,863
City Fleet		199,267	261,459	261,459	17,788	37,476	43,577	(6,101)	-14%	261,459
Durban Energy Office		6,753	10,792	10,792	253	1,150	1,799	(648)	-36%	10,792
INK		4,606	6,982	6,982	382	777	1,164	(387)	-33%	6,982
Bus Operations		186,314	253,430	253,430	16,437	34,160	42,238	(8,078)	-19%	253,430
Assessment Rates		14,482	87,064	87,064	-	-	14,511	(14,511)	-100%	87,064
Miscellaneous		669,069	713,825	713,825	40,614	76,781	118,971	(42,189)	-35%	713,825
Supply Chain Management		44,980	68,544	68,544	4,157	7,913	11,424	(3,511)	-31%	68,544
<b>Vote 3 - Governance</b>		<b>397,488</b>	<b>460,703</b>	<b>460,703</b>	<b>41,120</b>	<b>73,388</b>	<b>76,784</b>	<b>(3,396)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>460,703</b>
Deputy City Manager		4,751	2,475	2,475	404	801	412	389	94%	2,475
City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		215,127	230,338	230,338	28,471	44,625	38,390	6,235	16%	230,338
Communications		33,658	46,155	46,155	3,584	6,635	7,693	(1,058)	-14%	46,155
Regional Centres		71,806	78,921	78,921	5,530	11,592	13,153	(1,561)	-12%	78,921
Community Participation & Action Support		59,110	84,499	84,499	2,313	8,078	14,083	(6,005)	-43%	84,499
SDB		3,494	6,660	6,660	239	505	1,110	(605)	-55%	6,660
International & Governance Relations		9,543	11,655	11,655	579	1,151	1,943	(791)	-41%	11,655

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 August

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14								
		2012/13 Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources</b>		<b>280,523</b>	<b>380,712</b>	<b>380,712</b>	<b>22,658</b>	<b>45,584</b>	<b>63,452</b>	<b>(17,868)</b>	<b>-28%</b>	<b>380,712</b>
Deputy City Manager		6,967	9,669	9,669	420	1,137	1,612	(475)	-29%	9,669
Human Resources		141,774	181,156	181,156	11,477	23,235	30,193	(6,958)	-23%	181,156
Skills Development		79,499	123,294	123,294	6,575	12,773	20,549	(7,776)	-38%	123,294
Occupational Health and Safety		32,851	44,104	44,104	2,527	5,207	7,351	(2,144)	-29%	44,104
Management Services and Org. Development		19,432	22,489	22,489	1,659	3,234	3,748	(515)	-14%	22,489
<b>Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning</b>		<b>643,248</b>	<b>870,295</b>	<b>870,295</b>	<b>33,335</b>	<b>113,705</b>	<b>145,049</b>	<b>(31,344)</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>870,295</b>
Deputy City Manager		1,445	9,610	9,610	204	450	1,602	(1,151)	-72%	9,610
Economic Development & Facilitation		61,161	107,013	107,013	1,353	12,184	17,836	(5,651)	-32%	107,013
City Enterprises		110,376	148,641	148,641	912	22,103	24,773	(2,670)	-11%	148,641
Business Support		55,475	67,301	67,301	5,238	9,996	11,217	(1,220)	-11%	67,301
Retail Markets		23,700	27,896	27,896	2,377	4,208	4,649	(441)	-9%	27,896
Development Planning & Management		186,730	219,107	219,107	9,483	29,375	36,518	(7,143)	-20%	219,107
Area Based Management		8,057	14,745	14,745	785	1,417	2,458	(1,041)	-42%	14,745
Strategic Projects		196,304	275,982	275,982	12,984	33,971	45,997	(12,026)	-26%	275,982
<b>Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services</b>		<b>2,043,400</b>	<b>2,252,831</b>	<b>2,252,831</b>	<b>159,797</b>	<b>324,067</b>	<b>375,472</b>	<b>(51,404)</b>	<b>-14%</b>	<b>2,252,831</b>
Deputy City Manager		35,659	40,831	40,831	(128)	4,462	6,805	(2,343)	-34%	40,831
Emergency Services		253,010	276,682	276,682	19,485	39,948	46,114	(6,166)	-13%	276,682
Disaster Management		11,049	17,318	17,318	449	1,025	2,886	(1,861)	-64%	17,318
Emergency Control Centre		58,485	67,526	67,526	4,287	8,914	11,254	(2,341)	-21%	67,526
Security Management		54,319	59,746	59,746	3,711	8,156	9,958	(1,802)	-18%	59,746
Health		400,042	366,796	366,796	33,732	67,175	61,133	6,043	10%	366,796
Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture		1,230,836	1,423,932	1,423,932	98,260	194,387	237,322	(42,935)	-18%	1,423,932
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure</b>		<b>3,823,117</b>	<b>4,193,852</b>	<b>4,193,852</b>	<b>279,899</b>	<b>592,975</b>	<b>698,975</b>	<b>(106,001)</b>	<b>-15%</b>	<b>4,193,852</b>
Deputy City Manager		6,924	14,243	14,243	444	905	2,374	(1,469)	-62%	14,243
Housing		404,965	469,043	469,043	41,289	70,141	78,174	(8,032)	-10%	469,043
Engineering		1,168,149	1,379,998	1,379,998	108,439	233,217	230,000	3,217	1%	1,379,998
eThekweni Transport Authority		610,263	438,182	438,182	2,075	35,364	73,030	(37,666)	-52%	438,182
Sanitation		832,161	897,804	897,804	54,740	112,615	149,634	(37,019)	-25%	897,804
Cleansing and Solid Waste		784,510	972,229	972,229	71,289	138,516	162,038	(23,522)	-15%	972,229
Gas to Electricity		16,145	22,354	22,354	1,623	2,217	3,726	(1,509)	-41%	22,354
<b>Vote 8 - Electricity</b>		<b>8,297,313</b>	<b>9,100,750</b>	<b>9,100,750</b>	<b>1,037,463</b>	<b>1,953,364</b>	<b>1,516,792</b>	<b>436,573</b>	<b>29%</b>	<b>9,100,750</b>
Electricity		8,297,313	9,100,750	9,100,750	1,037,463	1,953,364	1,516,792	436,573	29%	9,100,750
<b>Vote 9 - Water</b>		<b>3,016,942</b>	<b>3,438,506</b>	<b>3,438,506</b>	<b>274,679</b>	<b>512,109</b>	<b>573,084</b>	<b>(60,976)</b>	<b>-11%</b>	<b>3,438,506</b>
Water		3,016,942	3,438,506	3,438,506	274,679	512,109	573,084	(60,976)	-11%	3,438,506
<b>Vote 10 - Formal Housing</b>		<b>105,140</b>	<b>371,100</b>	<b>371,100</b>	<b>2,892</b>	<b>8,028</b>	<b>61,850</b>	<b>(53,822)</b>	<b>-87%</b>	<b>371,100</b>
Formal Housing		105,140	371,100	371,100	2,892	8,028	61,850	(53,822)	-87%	371,100
<b>Vote 11 - Markets</b>		<b>39,550</b>	<b>56,483</b>	<b>56,483</b>	<b>2,733</b>	<b>5,149</b>	<b>9,414</b>	<b>(4,265)</b>	<b>-45%</b>	<b>56,483</b>
Markets		39,550	56,483	56,483	2,733	5,149	9,414	(4,265)	-45%	56,483
<b>Vote 12 - Airport</b>		<b>5,864</b>	<b>6,884</b>	<b>6,884</b>	<b>(544)</b>	<b>(196)</b>	<b>1,147</b>	<b>(1,344)</b>	<b>-117%</b>	<b>6,884</b>
Airport		5,864	6,884	6,884	(544)	(196)	1,147	(1,344)	-117%	6,884

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 August**

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Vote 14 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD</b>		133,435	142,636	142,636	12,266	24,183	23,773	410	2%	142,636
I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		133,435	142,636	142,636	12,266	24,183	23,773	410	2%	142,636
<b>Vote 14 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD</b>		201,005	216,030	216,030	16,628	34,027	36,005	(1,978)	-5%	216,030
Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		201,005	216,030	216,030	16,628	34,027	36,005	(1,978)	-5%	216,030
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>21,987,847</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>	<b>2,108,562</b>	<b>4,145,527</b>	<b>4,162,679</b>	<b>(17,152)</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>
								-		
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>3,887,990</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>419,546</b>	<b>1,022,831</b>	<b>567,518</b>	<b>455,313</b>	<b>80%</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August**

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates		4,967,942	5,007,906	5,007,906	420,872	851,086	834,651	16,435	2%	5,007,906
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		69,002	129,085	129,085	2,841	5,731	21,514	(15,783)	-73%	129,085
Service charges - electricity revenue		9,370,985	10,012,505	10,012,505	950,262	1,831,515	1,668,751	162,764	10%	10,012,505
Service charges - water revenue		2,366,128	2,824,247	2,824,247	201,344	368,602	470,708	(102,106)	-22%	2,824,247
Service charges - sanitation revenue		667,349	731,182	731,182	66,213	113,419	121,864	(8,445)	-7%	731,182
Service charges - refuse revenue		438,475	461,142	461,142	35,510	74,701	76,857	(2,156)	-3%	461,142
Service charges - other		169,545	186,924	186,924	3,284	20,886	31,154	(10,268)	-33%	186,924
Rental of facilities and equipment		393,279	393,693	393,693	25,930	41,015	65,615	(24,601)	-37%	393,693
Interest earned - external investments		298,374	374,237	374,237	21,982	45,417	62,373	(16,956)	-27%	374,237
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		119,819	103,859	103,859	11,477	21,200	17,310	3,890	22%	103,859
Fines		78,318	108,163	108,163	(27,432)	(20,665)	18,027	(38,692)	-215%	108,163
Licences and permits		42,836	24,406	24,406	3,772	8,204	4,068	4,137	102%	24,406
Transfers recognised - operational		2,198,843	2,359,637	2,359,637	2,748	783,454	393,273	390,181	99%	2,359,637
Other revenue		2,327,269	2,434,475	2,434,475	638,505	688,990	405,746	283,244	70%	2,434,475
Gains on disposal of PPE		16,469	34,231	34,231	53	53	5,705	(5,652)	-99%	34,231
<b>transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>23,524,634</b>	<b>25,197,750</b>	<b>25,197,750</b>	<b>2,357,361</b>	<b>4,833,608</b>	<b>4,199,625</b>	<b>633,983</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>25,197,750</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		5,900,964	6,681,852	6,681,852	469,683	967,952	1,113,642	(145,690)	-13%	6,681,852
Remuneration of councillors		89,219	104,516	104,516	9,368	16,789	17,419	(630)	-4%	104,516
Debt impairment		194,741	536,625	536,625	10,555	21,729	89,437	(67,708)	-76%	536,625
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,631,849	1,842,045	1,842,045	155,357	314,472	307,007	7,465	2%	1,842,045
Finance charges		1,019,930	1,168,516	1,168,516	99,931	199,860	194,753	5,108	3%	1,168,516
Bulk purchases		7,581,717	8,045,483	8,045,483	970,073	1,815,475	1,340,914	474,561	35%	8,045,483
Other materials		58,306	6,480	6,480	6,065	10,881	1,080	9,801	907%	6,480
Contracted services		2,747,681	3,409,928	3,409,928	204,932	410,999	568,321	(157,323)	-28%	3,409,928
Transfers and grants		256,565	203,713	203,713	14,406	34,165	33,952	213	1%	203,713
Other expenditure		2,496,217	2,975,494	2,975,494	168,193	353,206	495,916	(142,710)	-29%	2,975,494
Loss on disposal of PPE		10,659	1,423	1,423	-	-	237	(237)	-100%	1,423
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>21,987,848</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>	<b>2,108,562</b>	<b>4,145,527</b>	<b>4,162,679</b>	<b>(17,152)</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>1,536,786</b>	<b>221,676</b>	<b>221,676</b>	<b>248,799</b>	<b>688,081</b>	<b>36,946</b>	<b>651,135</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>221,676</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		2,351,203	3,183,431	3,183,431	170,747	334,750	530,572	(195,822)	-37%	3,183,431
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; Taxation</b>		<b>3,887,989</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>419,546</b>	<b>1,022,831</b>	<b>567,518</b>			<b>3,405,108</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>3,887,989</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>419,546</b>	<b>1,022,831</b>	<b>567,518</b>			<b>3,405,108</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
<b>municipality</b>		<b>3,887,989</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>419,546</b>	<b>1,022,831</b>	<b>567,518</b>			<b>3,405,108</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>3,887,989</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>419,546</b>	<b>1,022,831</b>	<b>567,518</b>			<b>3,405,108</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M02 August)

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b><u>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</u></b>										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		76,444	67,635	67,635	1,134	10,904	11,273	(369)	-3%	67,635
Vote 2 - Treasury		200,751	71,680	71,680	727	1,619	11,947	(10,328)	-86%	71,680
Vote 3 - Governance		10,534	9,900	9,900	128	470	1,650	(1,180)	-72%	9,900
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		1,976	9,090	9,090	8	22	1,515	(1,493)	-99%	9,090
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises		206,763	227,097	227,097	2,965	4,664	37,850	(33,186)	-88%	227,097
Vote 6 - Safety and Security		121,025	211,954	211,954	7,954	9,508	35,326	(25,818)	-73%	211,954
Vote 8 - Procurement and Infrastructure		2,588,599	3,185,480	3,185,480	184,382	331,240	530,913	(199,673)	-38%	3,185,480
Vote 9 - Electricity		622,204	542,826	542,826	8,739	33,712	90,471	(56,759)	-63%	542,826
Vote 10 - Water		304,970	699,430	699,430	37,220	52,070	116,572	(64,502)	-55%	699,430
Vote 12 - Markets		7,951	2,250	2,250	132	168	375	(207)	-55%	2,250
Vote 14 - I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>		<b>4,141,217</b>	<b>5,027,342</b>	<b>5,027,342</b>	<b>243,389</b>	<b>444,377</b>	<b>837,890</b>	<b>(393,513)</b>	<b>-47%</b>	<b>5,027,342</b>
<b><u>Single Year expenditure appropriation</u></b>										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	2	-	31,842	31,842	-	-	5,307	(5,307)	-100%	31,842
Vote 2 - Treasury		-	38,900	38,900	687	994	6,483	(5,489)	-85%	38,900
Vote 3 - Governance		-	1,800	1,800	-	-	300	(300)	-100%	1,800
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		-	1,080	1,080	(3)	5	180	(175)	-97%	1,080
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		-	2,700	2,700	-	-	450	(450)	-100%	2,700
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		-	256,700	256,700	15,662	27,301	42,783	(15,482)	-36%	256,700
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	25,972	25,972	-	-	4,329	(4,329)	-100%	25,972
Vote 9 - Water		-	45,000	45,000	-	-	7,500	(7,500)	-100%	45,000
Vote 11 - Markets		-	810	810	-	-	135	(135)	-100%	810
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Cen		13,235	20,000	20,000	557	1,316	3,333	(2,017)	-61%	20,000
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		11,531	14,621	14,621	76	248	2,437	(2,189)	-90%	14,621
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	4	<b>24,766</b>	<b>439,425</b>	<b>439,425</b>	<b>16,979</b>	<b>29,864</b>	<b>73,238</b>	<b>(43,374)</b>	<b>-59%</b>	<b>439,425</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>4,165,983</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>	<b>260,368</b>	<b>474,241</b>	<b>911,128</b>	<b>(436,887)</b>	<b>-48%</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>
<b><u>Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification</u></b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>213,260</b>	<b>134,250</b>	<b>134,250</b>	<b>1,547</b>	<b>3,110</b>	<b>22,375</b>	(19,265)	-86%	<b>134,250</b>
Executive and council		10,534	13,500	13,500	128	470	2,250	(1,780)	-79%	13,500

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M02 August)

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
Budget and treasury office		200,750	110,580	110,580	1,414	2,613	18,430	(15,817)	-86%	110,580
Corporate services		1,976	10,170	10,170	5	27	1,695	(1,668)	0%	10,170
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>1,104,972</b>	<b>972,037</b>	<b>972,037</b>	<b>103,761</b>	<b>225,567</b>	<b>162,006</b>	63,561	39%	<b>972,037</b>
Community and social services		62,363	80,536	80,536	6,236	7,445	13,423	(5,978)	-45%	80,536
Sport and recreation		6,845	24,612	24,612	233	449	4,102	(3,653)	-89%	24,612
Public safety		38,781	47,321	47,321	331	443	7,887	(7,444)	-94%	47,321
Housing		983,024	789,306	789,306	95,861	216,130	131,551	84,579	64%	789,306
Health		13,959	30,262	30,262	1,100	1,100	5,044	(3,944)	-78%	30,262
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1,150,139</b>	<b>2,155,201</b>	<b>2,155,201</b>	<b>39,502</b>	<b>77,906</b>	<b>359,200</b>	(281,294)	-78%	<b>2,155,201</b>
Planning and development		352,552	323,127	323,127	4,093	15,541	53,855	(38,314)	-71%	323,127
Road transport		792,909	1,797,874	1,797,874	35,349	62,267	299,646	(237,379)	-79%	1,797,874
Environmental protection		4,678	34,200	34,200	60	98	5,700	(5,602)	-98%	34,200
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1,697,611</b>	<b>2,205,279</b>	<b>2,205,279</b>	<b>115,558</b>	<b>167,658</b>	<b>367,547</b>	(199,889)	-54%	<b>2,205,279</b>
Electricity		622,204	568,798	568,798	8,739	33,712	94,800	(61,088)	-64%	568,798
Water		304,970	744,430	744,430	37,220	52,070	124,072	(72,002)	-58%	744,430
Waste water management		623,975	770,400	770,400	58,465	67,362	128,400	(61,038)	-48%	770,400
Waste management		138,511	82,800	82,800	10,369	12,782	13,800	(1,018)	-7%	82,800
Other		7,951	38,851	38,851	765	1,732	6,475	(4,743)	-73%	38,851
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification</b>		<b>4,165,982</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>	<b>260,368</b>	<b>474,241</b>	<b>911,128</b>	<b>(436,887)</b>	<b>-48%</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		1,424,626	2,404,086	2,404,086	83,358	136,469	400,681	(264,212)	-66%	2,404,086
Provincial Government		862,598	761,883	761,883	86,642	197,386	126,981	70,405	55%	761,883
Other transfers and grants		63,979	17,463	17,463	747	895	2,910	(2,015)	-69%	17,463
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		<b>2,351,203</b>	<b>3,183,432</b>	<b>3,183,432</b>	<b>170,747</b>	<b>334,750</b>	<b>530,572</b>	<b>(195,822)</b>	<b>-37%</b>	<b>3,183,432</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		3,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	166,667	(166,667)	-100%	1,000,000
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		1,811,424	1,283,335	1,283,335	89,621	139,491	213,889	(74,398)	-35%	1,283,335
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>4,165,983</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>	<b>260,368</b>	<b>474,241</b>	<b>911,128</b>	<b>(436,887)</b>	<b>-48%</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>

KZN000 eThekwi - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager</b>		<b>76,444</b>	<b>67,635</b>	<b>67,635</b>	<b>1,134</b>	<b>10,904</b>	<b>11,273</b>	(16)	0%	<b>67,635</b>
Information Technology		75,521	65,358	65,358	1,128	10,877	10,893	(16)	0%	65,358
Metropolitan Police		923	2,277	2,277	6	27	380			2,277
<b>Vote 2 - Treasury</b>		<b>200,751</b>	<b>71,680</b>	<b>71,680</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>1,619</b>	<b>11,947</b>	(10,328)	-86%	<b>71,680</b>
Deputy City Manager		92	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-
Expenditure		247	45,400	45,400	97	97	7,567	(7,470)	-99%	45,400
Finance and Major Projects		115	-	-	9	9	-	9	#DIV/0!	-
Internal Control & Business Systems		3,172	-	-	5	105	-			-
Real Estate		231	10,980	10,980	245	270	1,830	(1,560)	-85%	10,980
City Fleet		172,772	15,300	15,300	306	755	2,550	(1,795)	-70%	15,300
Durban Energy Office		18,341	-	-	(256)	62	-	62	#DIV/0!	-
Durban Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-
Supply Chain Management		583	-	-	321	321	-	321	#DIV/0!	-
<b>Vote 3 - Governance</b>		<b>10,534</b>	<b>9,900</b>	<b>9,900</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>1,650</b>	(1,180)	-72%	<b>9,900</b>
City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		8,954	9,900	9,900	128	470	1,650	(1,180)	-72%	9,900
Communications		51	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Regional Centres		1,392	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Participation & Action Support		82	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
SDB		34	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
International & Governance Relations		21	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources</b>		<b>1,976</b>	<b>9,090</b>	<b>9,090</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>1,515</b>	(1,493)	-99%	<b>9,090</b>
Deputy City Manager		3	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Human Resources		1,426	9,090	9,090	8	22	1,515	(1,493)	-99%	9,090
Skills Development		227	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Occupational Health and Safety		199	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Management Services and Org. Development		121	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning</b>		<b>206,763</b>	<b>227,097</b>	<b>227,097</b>	<b>2,965</b>	<b>4,664</b>	<b>37,850</b>	(21,519)	-57%	<b>227,097</b>
Deputy City Manager		102	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic Development & Facilitation		90,541	105,188	105,188	3,012	4,342	17,531	(13,189)	-75%	105,188
City Enterprises		163	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-
Business Support		1,590	1,152	1,152	-	-	192	(192)	-100%	1,152
Retail Markets		164	1,170	1,170	-	-	195	(195)	-100%	1,170
Development Planning & Management		4,678	49,587	49,587	(47)	322	8,265	(7,943)	-96%	49,587
Area Based Management		3,728	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.8 - Strategic Projects		105,797	70,000	70,000	-	-	11,667			70,000
<b>Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services</b>		<b>121,025</b>	<b>211,954</b>	<b>211,954</b>	<b>7,954</b>	<b>9,508</b>	<b>35,326</b>	(25,818)	-73%	<b>211,954</b>

KZN000 eThekwi - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Deputy City Manager		35		-		-	-	-		-
Emergency Services		22,211	32,372	32,372	125	202	5,395	(5,193)	-96%	32,372
Disaster Management		11,587	34,200	34,200	60	98	5,700	(5,602)	-98%	34,200
Emergency Control Centre				-		-	-			-
Security Management		4,025	9,972	9,972	200	214	1,662	(1,448)	-87%	9,972
Health		13,959	30,262	30,262	1,100	1,100	5,044	(3,944)	-78%	30,262
Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture		69,208	105,148	105,148	6,469	7,894	17,525	(9,631)	-55%	105,148
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure</b>		<b>2,588,599</b>	<b>3,185,480</b>	<b>3,185,480</b>	<b>184,382</b>	<b>331,240</b>	<b>530,913</b>	<b>(199,673)</b>	<b>-38%</b>	<b>3,185,480</b>
Housing		983,024	689,106	689,106	83,051	193,795	114,851	78,944	69%	689,106
Engineering		781,122	719,005	719,005	28,882	50,541	119,834	(69,293)	-58%	719,005
eThekwi Transport Authority		207,163	1,035,069	1,035,069	6,467	11,726	172,512	(160,786)	-93%	1,035,069
Sanitation		478,779	705,400	705,400	58,465	67,362	117,567	(50,205)	-43%	705,400
Cleansing and Solid Waste		135,702	31,500	31,500	8,141	8,440	5,250	3,190	61%	31,500
Gas to Electricity		2,809	5,400	5,400	(624)	(624)	900	(1,524)	-169%	5,400
<b>Vote 8 - Electricity</b>		<b>622,204</b>	<b>542,826</b>	<b>542,826</b>	<b>8,739</b>	<b>33,712</b>	<b>90,471</b>	<b>(56,759)</b>	<b>-63%</b>	<b>542,826</b>
Electricity		622,204	542,826	542,826	8,739	33,712	90,471	(56,759)	-63%	542,826
<b>Vote 9 - Water</b>		<b>304,970</b>	<b>699,430</b>	<b>699,430</b>	<b>37,220</b>	<b>52,070</b>	<b>116,572</b>	<b>(64,502)</b>	<b>-55%</b>	<b>699,430</b>
Water		304,970	699,430	699,430	37,220	52,070	116,572	(64,502)	-55%	699,430
<b>Vote 10 - Formal Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Formal Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Vote 11 - Markets</b>		<b>7,951</b>	<b>2,250</b>	<b>2,250</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>(207)</b>	<b>-55%</b>	<b>2,250</b>
Markets		7,951	2,250	2,250	132	168	375	(207)	-55%	2,250
<b>Vote 12 - Airport</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Ce</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>		<b>4,141,217</b>	<b>5,027,342</b>	<b>5,027,342</b>	<b>243,389</b>	<b>444,377</b>	<b>837,890</b>	<b>(381,494)</b>	<b>-46%</b>	<b>5,027,342</b>
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager</b>		-	<b>31,842</b>	<b>31,842</b>	-	-	<b>5,307</b>	<b>(5,307)</b>	<b>-100%</b>	<b>31,842</b>
Information Technology			31,842	31,842			5,307	(5,307)	-100%	31,842
<b>Vote 2 - Treasury</b>		-	<b>38,900</b>	<b>38,900</b>	<b>687</b>	<b>994</b>	<b>6,483</b>	<b>(5,489)</b>	<b>-85%</b>	<b>38,900</b>
City Fleet			38,900	38,900	687	994	6,483	(5,489)	-85%	38,900
<b>Vote 3 - Governance</b>		-	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,800</b>	-	-	<b>300</b>	<b>(300)</b>	<b>-100%</b>	<b>1,800</b>
City Hall Administration & City Secretariat			1,800	1,800			300	(300)	-100%	1,800
Communications				-				-		-

KZN000 eThekwi - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Regional Centres				-				-		-
Community Participation & Action Support				-				-		-
SDB								-		
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources</b>		-	1,080	1,080	(3)	5	180	(175)	-97%	1,080
Occupational Health and Safety			1,080	1,080	(3)	5	180	(175)	-97%	1,080
<b>Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services</b>		-	2,700	2,700	-	-	450	(450)	-100%	2,700
Emergency Services			2,700	2,700			450	(450)	-100%	2,700
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure</b>		-	256,700	256,700	15,662	27,301	42,783	(15,482)	-36%	256,700
Housing			200,000	200,000	12,810	22,335	33,333	(10,998)	-33%	200,000
Engineering			10,800	10,800			1,800	(1,800)	-100%	10,800
Cleansing and Solid Waste			45,900	45,900	2,852	4,966	7,650	(2,684)	-35%	45,900
<b>Vote 8 - Electricity</b>		-	25,972	25,972	-	-	4,329	(4,329)	-100%	25,972
Electricity			25,972	25,972			4,329	(4,329)	-100%	25,972
<b>Vote 9 - Water</b>		-	45,000	45,000	-	-	7,500	(7,500)	-100%	45,000
Water			45,000	45,000			7,500	(7,500)	-100%	45,000
<b>Vote 11 - Markets</b>		-	810	810	-	-	135	(135)	-100%	810
Markets			810	810			135	(135)	-100%	810
<b>Total single-year capital expenditure - Parent</b>		-	378,832	378,832	16,346	28,300	63,139	(34,839)	-55%	378,832
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Parent</b>		4,141,217	5,406,174	5,406,174	259,735	472,677	901,029	(416,333)	-46%	5,406,174
<b>Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Ce</b>		13,235	20,000	20,000	557	1,316	3,333	(2,017)	-61%	20,000
I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		13,235	20,000	20,000	557	1,316	3,333	(2,017)	-61%	20,000
<b>Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World</b>		11,531	14,621	14,621	76	248	2,437	(2,189)	-90%	14,621
Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		11,531	14,621	14,621	76	248	2,437	(2,189)	-90%	14,621
<b>Total single-year capital expenditure - Consolidation</b>		24,766	439,425	439,425	16,979	29,864	73,238	(43,374)	(0)	439,425
<b>Total Capital Expenditure- Consolidation</b>		4,165,983	5,466,767	5,466,767	260,368	474,241	911,128	(436,887)	(0)	5,466,767

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C6 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 August

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14			
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash and Bank		2,751,501	931,998	931,998	1,082,059	931,998
Call investment deposits		4,841,592	5,500,000	5,500,000	4,730,962	5,500,000
Consumer debtors		2,956,906	2,892,549	2,892,549	3,002,244	2,892,549
Other debtors		3,429,348	3,009,173	3,009,173	2,653,336	3,009,173
Current portion of long-term receivables		78,015	13,741	13,741	91,476	13,741
Inventory		217,265	264,732	264,732	239,123	264,732
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>14,274,627</b>	<b>12,612,193</b>	<b>12,612,193</b>	<b>11,799,200</b>	<b>12,612,193</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Long-term receivables		370,241	300,820	300,820	260,824	300,820
Investments		500,000	-	-	500,000	-
Investment property		259,215	249,800	249,800	258,039	249,800
Property, plant and equipment		34,160,303	40,611,607	40,611,607	35,378,503	40,611,607
Intangible assets		258,321	764,939	764,939	690,744	764,939
Other non-current assets			97,242	97,242	9,658	97,242
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>35,548,080</b>	<b>42,024,408</b>	<b>42,024,408</b>	<b>37,097,768</b>	<b>42,024,408</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>49,822,707</b>	<b>54,636,601</b>	<b>54,636,601</b>	<b>48,896,968</b>	<b>54,636,601</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		2,583,298	570,743	570,743	904,710	570,743
Borrowing		957,107	1,021,000	1,021,000	860,081	1,021,000
Consumer deposits		1,086,155	1,175,281	1,175,281	1,208,550	1,175,281
Trade and other payables		4,838,084	5,669,032	5,669,032	5,805,445	5,669,032
Provisions		36,298	282,454	282,454	342,942	282,454
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>9,500,942</b>	<b>8,718,510</b>	<b>8,718,510</b>	<b>9,121,728</b>	<b>8,718,510</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Borrowing		9,264,738	9,464,425	9,464,425	8,994,101	9,464,425
Provisions		3,198,122	2,889,707	2,889,707	2,959,174	2,889,707
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>12,462,860</b>	<b>12,354,132</b>	<b>12,354,132</b>	<b>11,953,275</b>	<b>12,354,132</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>21,963,802</b>	<b>21,072,642</b>	<b>21,072,642</b>	<b>21,075,003</b>	<b>21,072,642</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>27,858,905</b>	<b>33,563,959</b>	<b>33,563,959</b>	<b>27,821,965</b>	<b>33,563,959</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		15,109,733	19,938,909	19,938,909	16,723,067	19,938,909
Reserves		12,749,172	13,625,050	13,625,050	11,098,898	13,625,050
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>27,858,905</b>	<b>33,563,959</b>	<b>33,563,959</b>	<b>27,821,965</b>	<b>33,563,959</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C7 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M02 August

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Ratepayers and other		20,397,645	21,702,892	21,702,892	3,016,457	2,366,587	3,617,149	(1,250,562)	-35%	21,702,892
Government - operating		2,198,843	2,359,637	2,359,637	34,700	835,406	393,273	442,133	112%	2,359,637
Government - capital		2,720,576	3,183,431	3,183,431	4,770	336,425	530,572	(194,147)	-37%	3,183,431
Interest		418,193	478,095	478,095	33,459	66,616	79,683	(13,066)	-16%	478,095
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		(19,759,566)	(20,805,321)	(20,805,321)	(554,309)	(3,301,295)	(3,467,554)	(166,258)	5%	(20,805,321)
Finance charges		(846,016)	(1,168,515)	(1,168,515)	(17,297)	(185,337)	(194,753)	(9,415)	5%	(1,168,515)
Transfers and Grants		(256,565)	(203,713)	(203,713)	(14,406)	(34,165)	(33,952)	213	-1%	(203,713)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>4,873,109</b>	<b>5,546,506</b>	<b>5,546,506</b>	<b>2,503,374</b>	<b>84,237</b>	<b>924,418</b>	<b>(840,181)</b>	<b>-91%</b>	<b>5,546,506</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		5,811	34,231	34,231	53	53	5,705	(5,652)	-99%	34,231
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		5,977	(5,840)	(5,840)	(9,658)	(9,658)	(973)	(8,685)	892%	(5,840)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(83,964)	-	-	109,417	109,417	-	109,417	#DIV/0!	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(382,764)	(30,597)	(30,597)	1,176	1,176	(5,100)	6,276	0%	(30,597)
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		(4,165,983)	(4,923,552)	(4,923,552)	(260,368)	(474,241)	(820,592)	(346,351)	42%	(4,923,552)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(4,620,923)</b>	<b>(4,925,758)</b>	<b>(4,925,758)</b>	<b>(159,380)</b>	<b>(373,253)</b>	<b>(820,960)</b>	<b>(447,707)</b>	<b>55%</b>	<b>(4,925,758)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	166,667	(166,667)	-100%	1,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		5,151	55,907	55,907	122,395	122,395	9,318	113,077	1214%	55,907
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		(773,025)	(1,157,779)	(1,157,779)	(34,170)	(134,863)	(192,963)	(58,100)	30%	(1,157,779)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(767,874)</b>	<b>(101,872)</b>	<b>(101,872)</b>	<b>88,225</b>	<b>(12,468)</b>	<b>(16,979)</b>	<b>(4,511)</b>	<b>27%</b>	<b>(101,872)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(515,688)</b>	<b>518,876</b>	<b>518,876</b>	<b>2,432,220</b>	<b>(301,484)</b>	<b>86,479</b>			<b>518,876</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		5,025,483	4,786,847	4,786,847		4,509,795	4,786,847			4,509,795
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		4,509,795	5,305,724	5,305,724		4,208,311	4,873,327			5,028,671

***ANNEXURE 2***

***SUPPORTING  
DOCUMENTATION***

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M02 August

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14			
			Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		8.2%	9.3%	9.3%	7.7%	9.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	18.3%	18.3%	0.0%	18.3%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		63.3%	49.8%	49.8%	59.5%	49.8%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Projected Revenue		39.5%	36.9%	36.9%	34.7%	36.9%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Cash and short-Investments/Current Liabilities		0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>							
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		27.1%	23.4%	23.4%	19.5%	23.4%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>							
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2	5.9%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2	37.3%	34.5%	34.5%	37.7%	34.5%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		25.1%	26.5%	26.5%	20.0%	26.5%

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M02 August

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14			
			Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Operating Expenditure		9.5%	11.4%	11.4%	7.2%	7.2%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		11.3%	11.9%	11.9%	10.3%	10.3%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		13.2	9.8	9.8	12.6	9.8
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		35.4%	30.5%	30.5%	28.9%	30.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		3.3	3.1	3.1	2.8	3.1

**KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M02 August**

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2013/14									Total	Total over 90 days
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr			
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	151,570	57,616	40,217	38,142	32,424	30,017	153,246	930,075	1,433,307	1,183,904	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	406,597	67,121	22,976	15,451	10,873	9,830	42,538	100,067	675,453	178,759	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	260,772	95,510	106,830	30,700	51,455	47,911	301,992	1,263,054	2,158,224	1,695,112	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	71,822	16,226	10,725	8,702	8,543	8,154	40,346	97,924	262,442	163,669	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	1,408	766	16	7	5	7	82	329	2,619	429	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	7,814	4,349	2,951	3,732	2,707	2,563	14,313	112,732	151,161	136,046	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	(133,088)	31,940	26,535	19,831	22,206	24,255	143,462	688,706	823,847	898,459	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820									-	-	
Other	1900	5,532	2,443	62	111	1,820	343	1,137	50,814	62,263	54,226	
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>772,428</b>	<b>275,972</b>	<b>210,313</b>	<b>116,676</b>	<b>130,032</b>	<b>123,080</b>	<b>697,115</b>	<b>3,243,701</b>	<b>5,569,317</b>	<b>4,310,604</b>	
<b>2010/11 - totals only</b>		<b>731,138</b>	<b>275,794</b>	<b>161,781</b>	<b>118,942</b>	<b>221,354</b>	<b>112,412</b>	<b>797,564</b>	<b>3,064,336</b>	<b>5,483,321</b>	<b>4,314,608</b>	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Organs of State	2200	24,195	12,316	3,229	2,054	328	2,033	16,225	174,070	234,449	194,710	
Commercial	2300	258,736	138,720	115,058	52,134	71,023	65,220	385,369	1,379,450	2,465,709	1,953,195	
Households	2400	469,352	116,019	80,750	60,212	54,569	52,847	273,588	1,575,835	2,683,173	2,017,051	
Other	2500	20,144	8,918	11,276	2,276	4,113	2,980	21,932	114,346	185,985	145,647	
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>772,428</b>	<b>275,972</b>	<b>210,313</b>	<b>116,676</b>	<b>130,032</b>	<b>123,080</b>	<b>697,115</b>	<b>3,243,701</b>	<b>5,569,317</b>	<b>4,310,604</b>	

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M02 August

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2013/14									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>											
Bulk Electricity	0100	738,770								738,770	790,304
Bulk Water	0200	125,393								125,393	111,816
PAYE deductions	0300	62,828								62,828	58,585
VAT (output less input)	0400	1,244								1,244	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	84,216								84,216	79,412
Loan repayments	0600	162,012	52,978		165,253		35,893	443,945		860,082	766,832
Trade Creditors	0700	81,904	30,607	41,988	808	2,678				157,985	135,702
Auditor General	0800									-	-
Other	0900	14,760								14,760	2,311
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>1,271,127</b>	<b>83,585</b>	<b>41,988</b>	<b>166,061</b>	<b>2,678</b>	<b>35,893</b>	<b>443,945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,045,278</b>	<b>1,944,961</b>

KZN000 eThekwiini - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M02 August

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
		Yrs/Months							
<u>Parent Municipality</u> Funds reinvestments deposits		Various	Fixed/Call	Various	22,499	5.3%	5,023,600	75,360	5,098,960
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>					22,499		5,023,600	75,360	5,098,960
<b><u>Entities</u></b>									
<b><u>Ushaka Marine World</u></b>									
RMB		40 days	Call account		14	5.0%	2,308	1,000	3,308
INVESTEC		7 days	7 days Account		2	4.9%	3,017	12	3,029
INVESTEC		60 days	60 days call		5	5.1%	1,147	5	1,152
INVESTEC		90 days	90 days call		134	5.3%	29,704	134	29,838
<b><u>ICC (Durban)</u></b>									
NEDBANK INVESTMENT			Call account	Monthly Investment	110	4.8%	27,000	-	27,000
ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852			Call account	Monthly Investment	172	5.1%	40,579	172	40,751
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966500			Call account	Monthly Investment	119	5.3%	26,503	119	26,622
STD FIXED ACC			Fixed	12 Months	1	5.7%	300	-	300
<b>Entities sub-total</b>					558		130,558	1,442	132,000
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>		-			<b>23,057</b>		<b>5,154,158</b>	<b>76,802</b>	<b>5,230,960</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M02 August

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>										
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>1,945,194</b>	<b>1,950,205</b>	<b>1,950,205</b>	<b>31,952</b>	<b>832,288</b>	<b>325,034</b>	<b>507,254</b>	<b>156.1%</b>	<b>1,950,205</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		1,654,832	1,797,179	1,797,179	–	779,086	299,530	479,556	160.1%	1,797,179
Finance Management		1,500	1,250	1,250	–	1,250	208	1,042	500.0%	1,250
Urban Settlements Development		76,314	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP		47,882	47,381	47,381	18,952	18,952	7,897	11,055	140.0%	47,381
Infrastructure Skills Development		25,930	33,000	33,000	13,000	13,000	5,500	7,500	136.4%	33,000
Vuna Awards		187	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		109,626	71,395	71,395	–	20,000	11,899	8,101	68.1%	71,395
2013 AFCON		28,923	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>269,303</b>	<b>400,269</b>	<b>400,269</b>	<b>2,748</b>	<b>3,118</b>	<b>66,711</b>	<b>(63,593)</b>	<b>-95.3%</b>	<b>400,269</b>
Health subsidy		69,573	73,051	73,051	–	–	12,175	(12,175)	-100.0%	73,051
Housing		133,463	285,950	285,950	2,736	2,736	47,658	(44,922)	-94.3%	285,950
Art and Culture		40,164	36,268	36,268	–	–	6,045	(6,045)	-100.0%	36,268
Department of Mineral and Energy		1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KZNPA Subsidy		19,082	5,000	5,000	11	382	833	(451)	-54.1%	5,000
Environment Affairs and Tourism (DEAT)		1,021	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dept of Local Govt and Traditional Affairs		5,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>4,761</b>	<b>9,164</b>	<b>9,164</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,527</b>	<b>(1,527)</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>9,164</b>
European Union		1,917	1,500	1,500	–	–	250	(250)	-100.0%	1,500
Public Sponsorship		301	1,240	1,240	–	–	207	(207)	-100.0%	1,240
DLGTA		–	500	500	–	–	83	(83)	-100.0%	500
Public Contribution		–	200	200	–	–	33	(33)	-100.0%	200
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism		–	1,082	1,082	–	–	180	(180)	-100.0%	1,082
CIFAL		2,000	2,000	2,000	–	–	333	(333)	-100.0%	2,000
ACCA		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%	–
LGSETA		153	33	33	–	–	5	(5)	-100.0%	33
Leeds Grant		37	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LTFD GRANT		73	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restoration : Green Fund		–	2,609	2,609	–	–	435	(435)	-100.0%	2,609
Royal Netherlands		213	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
BIOWASTE 4SP		7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DALISU		48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>2,219,258</b>	<b>2,359,637</b>	<b>2,359,637</b>	<b>34,700</b>	<b>835,406</b>	<b>393,273</b>	<b>442,133</b>	<b>112.4%</b>	<b>2,359,637</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M02 August

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>1,854,076</b>	<b>2,404,086</b>	<b>2,404,086</b>	<b>4,770</b>	<b>336,425</b>	<b>400,681</b>	<b>(64,256)</b>	<b>-16.0%</b>	<b>2,404,086</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-		-	-	-		-
Urban Settlements Development		1,278,496	1,580,999	1,580,999	-	158,100	263,500	(105,400)	-40.0%	1,580,999
Public Transport and Systems		490,000	707,366	707,366	-	150,000	117,894	32,106	27.2%	707,366
Equitable Share		70,580	72,627	72,627	-	-	12,104	(12,104)	0.0%	72,627
Electricity Demand Side Management			10,000	10,000		-	1,667	(1,667)	-100.0%	10,000
Electrification Programme		5,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	3,333	16,667	500.0%	20,000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		10,000	3,555	3,555	-	3,555	593	2,963	500.0%	3,555
Intergrated City Development			9,539	9,539	4,770	4,770	1,590	3,180	200.0%	9,539
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>866,500</b>	<b>761,883</b>	<b>761,883</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>126,981</b>	<b>(126,981)</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>761,883</b>
Art and Culture		56,500	122,577	122,577		-	20,430	(20,430)	-100.0%	122,577
Housing		810,000	639,306	639,306		-	106,551	(106,551)	-100.0%	639,306
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>17,463</b>	<b>17,463</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,910</b>	<b>(2,910)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>17,463</b>
Lotto			13,200	13,200		-	2,200	(2,200)	-100.0%	13,200
Public Contributions			263	263		-	44	(44)	-100.0%	263
CARNEGIE			4,000	4,000		-	667	(667)	-100.0%	4,000
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2,720,576</b>	<b>3,183,432</b>	<b>3,183,432</b>	<b>4,770</b>	<b>336,425</b>	<b>530,572</b>	<b>(194,147)</b>	<b>-36.6%</b>	<b>3,183,432</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4,939,834</b>	<b>5,543,069</b>	<b>5,543,069</b>	<b>39,470</b>	<b>1,171,831</b>	<b>923,845</b>	<b>247,986</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>5,543,069</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M02 August

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>1,945,194</b>	<b>1,950,205</b>	<b>1,950,205</b>	<b>31,952</b>	<b>832,288</b>	<b>325,034</b>	<b>507,254</b>	<b>156.1%</b>	<b>1,950,205</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		1,654,832	1,797,179	1,797,179	-	779,086	299,530	479,556	160.1%	1,797,179
Finance Management		1,500	1,250	1,250	-	1,250	208	1,042	500.0%	1,250
Urban Settlements Development		76,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP		47,882	47,381	47,381	18,952	18,952	7,897	11,055	140.0%	47,381
Infrastructure Skills Development		25,930	33,000	33,000	13,000	13,000	5,500	7,500	136.4%	33,000
Vuna Awards		187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		109,626	71,395	71,395	-	20,000	11,899	8,101	68.1%	71,395
2013 AFCON		28,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>239,424</b>	<b>400,269</b>	<b>400,269</b>	<b>2,748</b>	<b>3,118</b>	<b>66,711</b>	<b>(63,593)</b>	<b>-95.3%</b>	<b>400,269</b>
Health subsidy		69,573	73,051	73,051	-	-	12,175	(12,175)	-100.0%	73,051
Housing		110,475	285,950	285,950	2,736	2,736	47,658	(44,922)	(0)	285,950
Art and Culture		40,164	36,268	36,268	-	-	6,045	(6,045)	-100.0%	36,268
KZNPA Subsidy		19,082	5,000	5,000	11	382	833	(451)	-54.1%	5,000
Environment Affairs and Tourism (DEAT)		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>4,761</b>	<b>9,164</b>	<b>9,164</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,527</b>	<b>(1,527)</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>9,164</b>
European Union		1,917	1,500	1,500	-	-	250	(250)	-100.0%	1,500
Public Sponsorship		301	1,240	1,240	-	-	207	(207)	-100.0%	1,240
DLGTA		-	500	500	-	-	83	(83)	-100.0%	500
Public Contribution		-	200	200	-	-	33	(33)	-100.0%	200
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism		-	1,082	1,082	-	-	180	(180)	-100.0%	1,082
CIFAL		2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	333	(333)	-100.0%	2,000
ACCA		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M02 August

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
LGSETA		153	33	33	-	-	5	(5)	-100.0%	33
Leeds Grant		37	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LTDF GRANT		73	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Restoration : Green Fund		-	2,609	2,609	-	-	435	(435)	-100.0%	2,609
Royal Netherlands		213	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
BIOWASTE 4SP		7	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
DALISU		48	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>2,189,379</b>	<b>2,359,637</b>	<b>2,359,637</b>	<b>34,700</b>	<b>835,406</b>	<b>393,273</b>	<b>442,133</b>	<b>112.4%</b>	<b>2,359,637</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>1,424,626</b>	<b>2,404,086</b>	<b>2,404,086</b>	<b>83,358</b>	<b>136,469</b>	<b>400,681</b>	<b>(264,212)</b>	<b>-65.9%</b>	<b>2,404,086</b>
Urban Settlements Development		1,287,560	1,580,999	1,580,999	79,008	130,221	263,500	(133,279)	-50.6%	1,580,999
Public Transport and Systems		27,745	707,366	707,366	2,661	3,115	117,894	(114,779)	-97.4%	707,366
Equitable Share		51,081	72,627	72,627	1,089	2,358	12,104	(9,746)	-80.5%	72,627
Electricity Demand Side Management		-	10,000	10,000	-	-	1,667	(1,667)	-100.0%	10,000
Electrification Programme		40,828	20,000	20,000	(4)	171	3,333	(3,162)	-94.9%	20,000
Minerals and Energy		13,902	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		3,510	3,555	3,555	604	604	593	12	1.9%	3,555
Intergrated City Development		-	9,539	9,539	-	-	1,590	(1,590)	-100.0%	9,539
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>862,598</b>	<b>761,883</b>	<b>761,883</b>	<b>86,642</b>	<b>197,386</b>	<b>126,981</b>	<b>70,405</b>	<b>55.4%</b>	<b>761,883</b>
Art and Culture		6,481	122,577	122,577	29	29	20,430	(20,401)	(0)	122,577
Housing		856,117	639,306	639,306	86,613	197,357	106,551	90,806	0	639,306
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>63,979</b>	<b>17,463</b>	<b>17,463</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>2,910</b>	<b>(2,015)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>17,463</b>
European Union		206	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tsonga Sun		63,600	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Lotto		-	13,200	13,200	835	835	2,200	(1,365)		13,200
Public Contributions		-	263	263	50	50	44	6		263
CARNEGIE		173	4,000	4,000	(138)	10	667	(657)		4,000
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>2,351,203</b>	<b>3,183,432</b>	<b>3,183,432</b>	<b>170,747</b>	<b>334,750</b>	<b>530,572</b>	<b>(195,822)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>3,183,432</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>4,540,582</b>	<b>5,543,069</b>	<b>5,543,069</b>	<b>205,447</b>	<b>1,170,156</b>	<b>923,845</b>	<b>246,311</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>5,543,069</b>

KZN000eThekwini - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 August

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Salary		54,237	57,250	57,250	4,300	8,599	9,542	(942)	-10%	57,250
Pension Contributions		5,557	5,782	5,782	492	984	964	20	2%	5,782
Medical Aid Contributions		-	1,617	1,617	276	552	270	283	105%	1,617
Motor vehicle allowance		19,556	20,470	20,470	1,708	3,416	3,412	4	0%	20,470
Cell phone and other allowances		-	2,717	2,717	-	-	453	(453)	-100%	2,717
Other Benefits or Allowances		7,075	16,680	16,680	616	1,232	2,780	(1,548)	-56%	16,680
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>86,425</b>	<b>104,516</b>	<b>104,516</b>	<b>7,392</b>	<b>14,784</b>	<b>17,419</b>	<b>(2,636)</b>	<b>-15%</b>	<b>104,516</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>20.9%</b>	<b>20.9%</b>						<b>20.9%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		12,441	15,203	15,203	1,237	2,475	2,534	(59)	-2%	15,203
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,010	1,774	1,774	105	211	296	(85)	-29%	1,774
Medical Aid Contributions		171	352	352	24	48	59	(11)	-19%	352
Performance Bonus		-	1,099	1,099	-	-	183	(183)	-100%	1,099
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,321	3,436	3,436	249	499	573	(74)	-13%	3,436
Cellphone Allowance		92	-	-	11	22	-	22	#DIV/0!	-
Other benefits and allowances		1,152	2,151	2,151	117	234	359	(124)	-35%	2,151
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>17,187</b>	<b>24,015</b>	<b>24,015</b>	<b>1,744</b>	<b>3,487</b>	<b>4,003</b>	<b>(515)</b>	<b>-13%</b>	<b>24,015</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,041,963	4,619,152	4,619,152	331,249	635,505	769,859	(134,353)	-17%	4,619,152
Pension and UIF Contributions		657,490	829,798	829,798	59,955	119,910	138,300	(18,389)	-13%	829,798
Medical Aid Contributions		280,064	427,179	427,179	25,033	50,066	71,197	(21,130)	-30%	427,179
Overtime		366,217	330,719	330,719	40,962	81,924	55,120	26,804	49%	330,719
Performance Bonus		-	7,120	7,120	-	-	1,187	(1,187)	-100%	7,120
Motor Vehicle Allowance		151,387	-	-	14,651	29,302	-	29,302	0%	-
Cellphone Allowance		14,013	13,124	13,124	1,216	2,432	2,187	245	11%	13,124
Housing Allowances		18,837	23,593	23,593	1,400	2,799	3,932	(1,133)	-29%	23,593
Other benefits and allowances		197,647	285,934	285,934	12,520	25,040	47,656	(22,616)	-47%	285,934
Payments in lieu of leave		11,350	10,862	10,862	-	-	1,810	(1,810)	-100%	10,862
Long service awards		292	867	867	-	-	145	(145)	-100%	867
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>5,739,260</b>	<b>6,548,348</b>	<b>6,548,348</b>	<b>486,985</b>	<b>946,979</b>	<b>1,091,391</b>	<b>(144,413)</b>	<b>-13%</b>	<b>6,548,348</b>

KZN000eThekwini - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 August

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance (%)	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>% increase</b>			14.1%	14.1%						14.1%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		5,842,872	6,676,879	6,676,879	496,121	965,250	1,112,813	(147,563)	-13%	6,676,879
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>			14.3%	14.3%						14.3%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Board Fees		783	469	469	28	57	78	(21)	-27%	469
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>783</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>-27%</b>	<b>469</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>-40.1%</b>	<b>-40.1%</b>						<b>-40.1%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10,844	11,670	11,670	1,093	2,082	1,945	137	7%	11,670
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,186	1,194	1,194	134	252	199	53	27%	1,194
Medical Aid Contributions		56	134	134	15	28	22	6	25%	134
Performance Bonus		654	572	572	30	30	95	(65)	-69%	572
Motor Vehicle Allowance		79	79	79	6	12	13	(1)	-9%	79
Cellphone Allowance		74			8	8	-	8	0%	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		<b>12,893</b>	<b>13,649</b>	<b>13,649</b>	<b>1,293</b>	<b>2,419</b>	<b>2,275</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>13,649</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>5.9%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>						<b>5.9%</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		82,594	80,780	80,780	7,626	15,068	13,463	1,605	12%	80,780
Pension and UIF Contributions		5,813	9,835	9,835	565	1,139	1,639	(500)	-31%	9,835
Medical Aid Contributions		1,626	1,345	1,345	222	450	224	226	101%	1,345
Overtime		3,335	1,868	1,868	197	358	311	47	0%	1,868
Performance Bonus		620	2,012	2,012			335	(335)	-100%	2,012
Other benefits and allowances		-								
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		<b>93,988</b>	<b>95,840</b>	<b>95,840</b>	<b>8,610</b>	<b>17,015</b>	<b>15,973</b>	<b>1,042</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>95,840</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>2.0%</b>	<b>2.0%</b>						<b>2.0%</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		<b>107,664</b>	<b>109,958</b>	<b>109,958</b>	<b>9,931</b>	<b>19,491</b>	<b>18,326</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>109,958</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>5,950,536</b>	<b>6,786,837</b>	<b>6,786,837</b>	<b>506,052</b>	<b>984,741</b>	<b>1,131,139</b>	<b>(146,398)</b>	<b>-13%</b>	<b>6,786,837</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>14.1%</b>	<b>14.1%</b>						<b>14.1%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>5,863,328</b>	<b>6,681,852</b>	<b>6,681,852</b>	<b>498,632</b>	<b>969,900</b>	<b>1,113,642</b>			<b>6,681,852</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14											2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome			
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates		430,214	420,872	356,370	734,295	419,153	416,003	344,401	340,600	211,261	350,423	370,273	614,041	5,007,906	5,352,702	5,719,985
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		2,890	2,841	12,628	(2,840)	2,757	7,571	9,725	13,009	17,587	19,084	5,215	38,616	129,085	129,085	129,085
Service charges - electricity revenue		812,894	950,262	814,516	833,606	826,959	778,498	801,707	806,464	897,885	844,309	944,647	700,757	10,012,505	10,921,640	11,858,171
Service charges - water revenue		167,257	201,344	216,239	209,693	201,030	204,800	245,226	257,194	248,571	243,673	249,577	379,644	2,824,247	3,049,451	3,254,767
Service charges - sanitation revenue		47,206	66,213	61,165	58,620	52,996	58,367	64,119	76,131	61,086	45,712	65,044	74,523	731,182	797,816	866,353
Service charges - refuse		39,192	35,510	38,887	39,493	39,416	40,203	38,020	38,963	37,730	41,669	37,147	34,913	461,142	487,262	517,671
Service charges - other		17,602	3,284	11,035	13,350	19,925	16,820	16,631	25,865	13,411	12,592	12,982	23,427	186,924	198,264	210,915
Rental of facilities and equipment		15,084	25,930	32,444	32,384	42,336	35,125	24,087	38,088	42,164	22,800	41,590	41,660	393,693	413,397	423,816
Interest earned - external investments		23,436	21,982	30,426	21,175	21,177	32,838	22,079	23,318	25,994	23,848	17,510	110,452	374,237	469,488	540,070
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		9,723	11,477	10,618	9,518	8,978	10,098	14,980	7,216	7,000	7,206	9,916	(2,870)	103,859	108,403	113,176
Fines		6,767	(27,432)	10,878	6,592	5,969	22,821	10,000	12,031	8,253	6,684	7,319	38,280	108,163	114,352	120,968
Licences and permits		4,432	3,772	3,413	4,087	3,723	2,989	3,278	3,784	2,180	1,988	2,055	(11,295)	24,406	25,288	26,214
Transfer receipts - operating		780,707	2,748	63,499	34,341	(26,102)	581,356	85,117	135,685	(27,750)	175,541	99,093	455,403	2,359,637	2,447,577	2,542,976
Other revenue		50,472	638,505	81,084	69,108	28,627	528,978	347,120	19,154	90,508	126,967	61,844	(230,788)	1,811,579	1,853,068	1,924,622
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>2,407,876</b>	<b>2,357,308</b>	<b>1,743,933</b>	<b>2,064,101</b>	<b>1,648,052</b>	<b>2,737,528</b>	<b>2,027,537</b>	<b>1,798,304</b>	<b>1,636,789</b>	<b>1,923,505</b>	<b>1,925,412</b>	<b>2,270,279</b>	<b>24,540,624</b>	<b>26,380,539</b>	<b>28,262,259</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfer receipts - capital		-	4,770	80,470	100,901	112,512	108,829	100,907	126,621	228,969	240,238	25,341	2,053,873	3,183,432	3,581,313	4,084,292
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	53									34,231	(53)	34,281	34,282	
Borrowing long term/refinancing												1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Increase in consumer deposits		126,969	122,395									55,907	(249,364)	55,907	58,702	61,638
Receipt of non-current debtors		-	(9,658)									(8,840)	12,658	(5,840)	(5,956)	(6,076)
Receipt of non-current receivables		(422)	109,417									(5,840)	(103,155)			
Change in non-current investments		(498,824)	1,176									(30,597)	497,648	(30,597)	(32,465)	(34,439)
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>2,035,599</b>	<b>2,585,461</b>	<b>1,824,404</b>	<b>2,165,002</b>	<b>1,760,564</b>	<b>2,846,357</b>	<b>2,128,444</b>	<b>1,924,924</b>	<b>1,865,758</b>	<b>2,163,743</b>	<b>2,995,614</b>	<b>4,481,886</b>	<b>28,777,756</b>	<b>31,016,414</b>	<b>33,401,956</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		498,003	469,683	481,881	503,161	797,012	492,247	509,578	494,793	508,763	507,688	514,351	904,692	6,681,852	7,252,891	7,670,289
Remuneration of councillors		7,421	9,368	7,352	7,314	7,366	7,374	6,758	8,951	4,778	17,943	5,958	13,933	104,516	110,792	117,282
Interest paid		(809)	(17,297)	276,984	60,198	70,198	156,147	70,018	70,018	105,610	153,235	81,235	142,979	1,168,516	1,190,426	1,158,521
Bulk purchases - Electricity		729,624	843,950	464,663	477,484	476,354	547,023	480,569	488,931	531,967	506,017	516,484	527,680	6,590,747	7,189,186	7,841,965
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		115,775	126,124	116,166	119,371	119,088	136,756	120,142	122,233	132,992	126,504	129,121	90,465	1,454,737	1,549,295	1,649,999
Other materials		4,816	6,065	4,029	4,119	5,058	2,484	2,216	2,903	949	1,021	1,106	(28,286)	6,480	2,335	2,401
Contracted services		206,067	204,932	224,628	224,808	442,580	230,123	263,404	284,492	354,387	295,722	474,017	204,767	3,409,928	3,579,823	3,738,132
Grants and subsidies paid - other		19,759	14,406	6,043	25,664	17,355	18,448	8,695	12,167	5,628	26,899	18,113	30,535	203,713	202,213	209,443
General expenses		185,275	168,193	203,993	225,201	216,280	217,771	219,379	178,567	212,086	236,866	237,450	256,001	2,557,061	3,522,652	3,825,280
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>1,765,930</b>	<b>1,825,423</b>	<b>1,785,739</b>	<b>1,647,322</b>	<b>2,151,292</b>	<b>1,808,373</b>	<b>1,680,759</b>	<b>1,663,054</b>	<b>1,857,160</b>	<b>1,871,896</b>	<b>1,977,836</b>	<b>2,142,766</b>	<b>22,177,549</b>	<b>24,599,612</b>	<b>26,213,312</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		(212,582)	(260,368)									5,160,539	235,963	4,923,552	5,218,366	5,825,692
Repayment of borrowing		-	(34,170)									1,156,800	35,149	1,157,779	1,021,977	1,079,038
Other Cash Flows/Payments		597,556	1,240,755										(1,838,311)			
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>2,150,904</b>	<b>2,771,640</b>	<b>1,785,739</b>	<b>1,647,322</b>	<b>2,151,292</b>	<b>1,808,373</b>	<b>1,680,759</b>	<b>1,663,054</b>	<b>1,857,160</b>	<b>1,871,896</b>	<b>8,295,175</b>	<b>575,567</b>	<b>28,258,880</b>	<b>30,839,955</b>	<b>33,118,042</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(115,305)</b>	<b>(186,179)</b>	<b>38,665</b>	<b>517,680</b>	<b>(390,728)</b>	<b>1,037,983</b>	<b>447,685</b>	<b>261,870</b>	<b>8,599</b>	<b>291,848</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>3,906,319</b>	<b>518,876</b>	<b>176,459</b>	<b>283,914</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		4,509,795	4,394,490	4,208,311	4,246,976	4,764,656	4,373,928	5,411,911	5,859,596	6,121,467	6,130,066	6,421,913	1,122,352	4,509,795	5,028,671	5,205,130
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		4,394,490	4,208,311	4,246,976	4,764,656	4,373,928	5,411,911	5,859,596	6,121,467	6,130,066	6,421,913	1,122,352	5,028,671	5,028,671	5,205,130	5,489,044

KZN000 eThekwiini - Supporting Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement - Parent Municipality Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	1	4,967,942	5,007,906	5,007,906	420,872	851,086	834,651	16,435	2%	5,007,906
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		69,002	129,085	129,085	2,841	5,731	21,514	(15,783)	-73%	129,085
Service charges - electricity revenue		9,370,985	10,012,505	10,012,505	950,262	1,831,515	1,668,751	162,764	10%	10,012,505
Service charges - water revenue		2,366,128	2,824,247	2,824,247	201,344	368,602	470,708	(102,106)	-22%	2,824,247
Service charges - sanitation revenue		667,349	731,182	731,182	66,213	113,419	121,864	(8,445)	-7%	731,182
Service charges - refuse revenue		438,475	461,142	461,142	35,510	74,701	76,857	(2,156)	-3%	461,142
Service charges - other		169,545	186,924	186,924	3,284	20,886	31,154	(10,268)	-33%	186,924
Rental of facilities and equipment		393,279	393,693	393,693	25,930	41,015	65,615	(24,601)	-37%	393,693
Interest earned - external investments		288,569	366,870	366,870	20,952	43,561	61,145	(17,584)	-29%	366,870
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		119,819	103,859	103,859	11,477	21,200	17,310	3,890	22%	103,859
Fines		78,318	108,163	108,163	(27,432)	(20,665)	18,027	(38,692)	-215%	108,163
Licences and permits		42,836	24,406	24,406	3,772	8,204	4,068	4,137	102%	24,406
Transfers recognised - operational		2,198,843	2,359,637	2,359,637	2,748	783,454	393,273	390,181	99%	2,359,637
Other revenue		2,000,848	2,116,966	2,116,966	611,018	633,403	352,828	280,575	80%	2,116,966
Gains on disposal of PPE		16,469	34,231	34,231	53	53	5,705	(5,652)	-99%	34,231
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>23,188,408</b>	<b>24,872,874</b>	<b>24,872,874</b>	<b>2,328,844</b>	<b>4,776,165</b>	<b>4,145,479</b>	<b>630,686</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>24,872,874</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		5,793,981	6,572,363	6,572,363	459,781	948,518	1,095,394	(146,876)	-13%	6,572,363
Remuneration of councillors		88,538	104,516	104,516	9,340	16,732	17,419	(687)	-4%	104,516
Debt impairment		194,741	536,625	536,625	10,641	21,792	89,437	(67,645)	-76%	536,625
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,589,244	1,799,485	1,799,485	151,670	307,110	299,914	7,196	2%	1,799,485
Finance charges		1,011,552	1,159,456	1,159,456	99,122	198,243	193,243	5,001	3%	1,159,456
Bulk purchases		7,559,684	8,045,483	8,045,483	968,503	1,811,186	1,340,914	470,272	35%	8,045,483
Other materials		58,306	6,480	6,480	6,065	10,881	1,080	9,801	907%	6,480
Contracted services		2,733,035	3,395,453	3,395,453	203,973	409,081	565,909	(156,828)	-28%	3,395,453
Transfers and grants		256,565	203,713	203,713	14,406	34,165	33,952	213	1%	203,713
Other expenditure		2,357,103	2,792,411	2,792,411	156,168	329,610	465,402	(135,792)	-29%	2,792,411
Loss on disposal of PPE		10,659	1,423	1,423	-	-	237	(237)	-100%	1,423
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>21,653,408</b>	<b>24,617,408</b>	<b>24,617,408</b>	<b>2,079,668</b>	<b>4,087,317</b>	<b>4,102,901</b>	<b>(15,584)</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>24,617,408</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>										
Transfers recognised - capital		1,535,000	255,466	255,466	249,176	688,848	42,578	646,270	1517.9%	255,466
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>3,886,203</b>	<b>3,438,898</b>	<b>3,438,898</b>	<b>419,923</b>	<b>1,023,598</b>	<b>573,150</b>	<b>450,448</b>	<b>79%</b>	<b>3,438,898</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>3,886,203</b>	<b>3,438,898</b>	<b>3,438,898</b>	<b>419,923</b>	<b>1,023,598</b>	<b>573,150</b>	<b>450,448</b>	<b>79%</b>	<b>3,438,898</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement - summary of municipal entities - M02 August

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		165,663	143,000	143,000	16,755	32,405	23,833	8,572	36%	143,000
Ushaka Marine World		170,563	181,876	181,876	11,762	25,038	30,313	(5,275)	-17%	181,876
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>		<b>336,226</b>	<b>324,876</b>	<b>324,876</b>	<b>28,517</b>	<b>57,443</b>	<b>54,146</b>	<b>3,297</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>324,876</b>
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		133,435	142,636	142,636	12,266	24,183	23,773	410	2%	142,636
Ushaka Marine World		201,005	216,030	216,030	16,628	34,027	36,005	(1,978)	-5%	216,030
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>		<b>334,440</b>	<b>358,666</b>	<b>358,666</b>	<b>28,894</b>	<b>58,210</b>	<b>59,778</b>	<b>(1,568)</b>	<b>-3%</b>	<b>358,666</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period</b>		1,786	(33,790)	(33,790)	(377)	(767)	(5,632)	1,729	-31%	(33,790)
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		13,235	20,000	20,000	557	1,316	3,333	(2,017)	-61%	20,000
Ushaka Marine World		11,531	14,621	14,621	76	248	2,437	(2,189)	-90%	14,621
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>24,766</b>	<b>34,621</b>	<b>34,621</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>1,564</b>	<b>5,770</b>	<b>(4,206)</b>	<b>-73%</b>	<b>34,621</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC12 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M01 July

Month	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
	Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b>									
July	172,315	211,853	211,853	213,873	213,873	211,853	(2,020)	-1.0%	4%
August	169,701	233,626	233,626	260,368	474,241	445,479	(28,762)	-6.5%	9%
September	254,813	396,618	396,618			842,097	-		
October	289,613	315,123	315,123			1,157,220	-		
November	286,127	347,721	347,721			1,504,941	-		
December	262,925	396,075	396,075			1,901,016	-		
January	217,102	217,325	217,325			2,118,341	-		
February	231,441	461,188	461,188			2,579,529	-		
March	359,548	352,549	352,549			2,932,078	-		
April	538,063	396,545	396,545			3,328,623	-		
May	365,660	543,215	543,215			3,871,838	-		
June	1,018,675	1,594,929	1,594,929			5,466,767	-		
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>4,165,983</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>	<b>474,241</b>					

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M01 July

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1,458,707</b>	<b>2,715,555</b>	<b>2,715,555</b>	<b>122,913</b>	<b>180,159</b>	<b>452,593</b>	272,434	<b>60.2%</b>	<b>2,715,555</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport		286,683	262,320	262,320	19,660	25,553	43,720	18,167	<b>41.6%</b>	262,320
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		276,589	256,470	256,470	19,366	24,273	42,745	18,472	<b>43.2%</b>	256,470
Storm water		10,094	5,850	5,850	294	1,280	975	(305)	<b>-31.3%</b>	5,850
Infrastructure - Electricity		299,716	183,516	183,516	1,214	22,846	30,586	7,740	<b>25.3%</b>	183,516
Transmission & Reticulation		276,161	177,891	177,891	889	21,690	29,649	7,959	<b>26.8%</b>	177,891
Street Lighting		23,555	5,625	5,625	325	1,156	938	(219)	<b>-23.3%</b>	5,625
Infrastructure - Water		190,956	602,150	602,150	26,194	35,585	100,358	64,773	<b>64.5%</b>	602,150
Dams & Reservoirs		11,593	62,400	62,400	1,117	1,764	10,400	8,636	<b>83.0%</b>	62,400
Reticulation		179,363	539,750	539,750	25,077	33,821	89,958	56,137	<b>62.4%</b>	539,750
Infrastructure - Sanitation		346,345	542,050	542,050	52,190	61,010	90,342	29,332	<b>32.5%</b>	542,050
Reticulation		345,939	396,550	396,550	52,190	61,010	66,092	5,082	<b>7.7%</b>	396,550
Sewerage purification		406	145,500	145,500	-	-	24,250	24,250	<b>100.0%</b>	145,500
Infrastructure - Other		335,007	1,125,519	1,125,519	23,655	35,165	187,587	152,422	<b>81.3%</b>	1,125,519
Waste Management		90,622	23,400	23,400	6,542	6,841	3,900	(2,941)	<b>-75.4%</b>	23,400
Transportation		27,256	952,119	952,119	7,865	9,551	158,687	149,136	<b>94.0%</b>	952,119
Other		217,129	150,000	150,000	9,248	18,773	25,000	6,227	<b>24.9%</b>	150,000
<b>Community</b>		<b>44,253</b>	<b>127,989</b>	<b>127,989</b>	<b>757</b>	<b>905</b>	<b>21,332</b>	<b>20,427</b>	<b>95.8%</b>	<b>127,989</b>
Parks & gardens		71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		14,649	47,600	47,600	(138)	10	7,933	7,923	99.9%	47,600
Security and policing		7,674	36,477	36,477	60	60	6,080	6,020	99.0%	36,477
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		12,390	30,262	30,262	-	-	5,044	5,044	100.0%	30,262
Museums & Art Galleries		8,090	13,200	13,200	835	835	2,200	1,365	62.0%	13,200
Other		-	450	450	-	-	75	75	100.0%	450
<b>Heritage assets</b>		<b>1,462</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>3,500</b>
Other		1,462	3,500	3,500	-	-	583	583	100.0%	3,500
								-		

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M01 July

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other										
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>1,330,383</b>	<b>790,150</b>	<b>790,150</b>	<b>95,314</b>	<b>216,891</b>	<b>131,692</b>	<b>(85,199)</b>	<b>-64.7%</b>	<b>790,150</b>
General vehicles		247,174	43,200	43,200	2,892	2,892	7,200	4,308	59.8%	43,200
Specialised vehicles		76,548	19,800	19,800	(63)	1,130	3,300	2,170	65.8%	19,800
Plant & equipment		69,390	36,900	36,900	2,696	6,861	6,150	(711)	-11.6%	36,900
Computers - hardware/equipment		27,285	43,371	43,371	785	2,099	7,229	5,130	71.0%	43,371
Furniture and other office equipment		2,635	-	-	14	23	-	(23)	0.0%	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		2,431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		47,773	34,182	34,182	5,482	7,028	5,697	(1,331)	-23.4%	34,182
Other Land		7,005	1,152	1,152	-	-	192	192	100.0%	1,152
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		850,142	611,545	611,545	83,508	196,858	101,924	(94,934)	-93.1%	611,545
<b>Intangibles</b>		<b>4,782</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>593</b>	<b>593</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(593)</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>-</b>
Computers - software & programming					593	593	-	(593)	#DIV/0!	-
Other		4,782								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>		<b>2,839,587</b>	<b>3,637,194</b>	<b>3,637,194</b>	<b>219,577</b>	<b>398,548</b>	<b>606,199</b>	<b>207,651</b>	<b>34.3%</b>	<b>3,637,194</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		<b>76,548</b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>(63)</b>	<b>1,130</b>	<b>3,300</b>	<b>2,170</b>	<b>66%</b>	<b>19,800</b>
Refuse		68,315	17,100	17,100	(88)	1,105	2,850	1,745	61%	17,100
Fire		8,233	2,700	2,700	25	25	450	425	94%	2,700
Conservancy										

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>961,787</b>	<b>1,310,114</b>	<b>1,310,114</b>	<b>29,602</b>	<b>52,278</b>	<b>218,352</b>	166,074	<b>76.1%</b>	<b>1,310,114</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport		573,677	526,234	526,234	10,661	24,595	87,706	63,111	<b>72.0%</b>	526,234
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		560,216	458,882	458,882	15,063	17,493	76,480	58,987	<b>77.1%</b>	458,882
Storm water		13,461	67,352	67,352	(4,402)	7,102	11,225	4,123	<b>36.7%</b>	67,352
Infrastructure - Electricity		168,827	271,900	271,900	4,520	6,959	45,317	38,358	<b>84.6%</b>	271,900
Transmission & Reticulation		166,234	271,900	271,900	4,520	6,959	45,317	38,358	<b>84.6%</b>	271,900
Street Lighting		2,593	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Water		17,823	97,280	97,280	5,823	8,476	16,213	7,737	<b>47.7%</b>	97,280
Dams & Reservoirs		8,514	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water purification		181	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		9,128	97,280	97,280	5,823	8,476	16,213	7,737	<b>47.7%</b>	97,280
Infrastructure - Sanitation		130,379	228,350	228,350	5,599	5,676	38,058	32,382	<b>85.1%</b>	228,350
Reticulation		3,085	94,850	94,850	5,599	5,676	15,808	10,132	<b>64.1%</b>	94,850
Sewerage purification		127,294	133,500	133,500	-	-	22,250	22,250	<b>100.0%</b>	133,500
Infrastructure - Other		71,081	186,350	186,350	2,999	6,572	31,058	24,486	<b>78.8%</b>	186,350
Waste Management		13,967	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transportation		8,271	115,950	115,950	(1,398)	2,175	19,325	17,150	<b>88.7%</b>	115,950
Gas		-	5,400	5,400	835	835	900	65	<b>7.2%</b>	5,400
Other		48,843	65,000	65,000	3,562	3,562	10,833	7,271	<b>67.1%</b>	65,000
<b>Community</b>		<b>141,542</b>	<b>91,671</b>	<b>91,671</b>	<b>5,586</b>	<b>6,919</b>	<b>15,279</b>	<b>8,360</b>	<b>54.7%</b>	<b>91,671</b>
Parks & gardens		4,310	4,235	4,235	467	882	706	(176)	-25.0%	4,235
Sportsfields & stadia		18,461	25,420	25,420	(39)	221	4,237	4,016	94.8%	25,420
Swimming pools		4,720	14,592	14,592	24	122	2,432	2,310	95.0%	14,592
Community halls		4,496	2,163	2,163	129	129	361	232	64.2%	2,163
Libraries		10,052	11,989	11,989	4,211	4,771	1,998	(2,773)	-138.8%	11,989
Fire, safety & emergency		-	32,372	32,372	100	100	5,395	5,295	98.1%	32,372
Museums & Art Galleries		310	450	450	233	233	75	(158)	-210.7%	450

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Cemeteries		4,462	450	450	461	461	75	(386)	-514.7%	450
<b>Heritage assets</b>		7,478	11,250	11,250	128	145	1,875	1,730	92.3%	11,250
Buildings		7,478	11,250	11,250		-	1,875	1,875	100.0%	11,250
Other				-	128	145	-	(145)	#DIV/0!	-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>211,316</b>	<b>411,606</b>	<b>411,606</b>	<b>5,469</b>	<b>16,020</b>	<b>68,601</b>	<b>52,581</b>	<b>76.6%</b>	<b>411,606</b>
General vehicles		27,139	29,900	29,900	687	994	4,983	3,989	80.1%	29,900
Specialised vehicles		44,452	4,500	4,500	300	300	750	450	60.0%	4,500
Plant & equipment		24,823	23,256	23,256	1,638	2,137	3,876	1,739	44.9%	23,256
Computers - hardware/equipment		3,632	900	900			150	150	100.0%	900
Furniture and other office equipment		1,280	711	711	53	125	119	(7)	-5.5%	711
Markets		7,264	3,420	3,420			570	570	100.0%	3,420
Other Buildings		38,281	117,601	117,601	1,381	1,756	19,600	17,844	91.0%	117,601
Other		64,445	223,231	223,231	1,410	10,708	37,205	26,497	71.2%	223,231
<b>Intangibles</b>		<b>4,273</b>	<b>4,932</b>	<b>4,932</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>59.7%</b>	<b>4,932</b>
Computers - software & programming		4,273	4,932	4,932	6	331	822	491	59.7%	4,932
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1,326,396</b>	<b>1,829,573</b>	<b>1,829,573</b>	<b>40,791</b>	<b>75,693</b>	<b>304,929</b>	<b>229,236</b>	<b>75.2%</b>	<b>1,829,573</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		<b>44,452</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>60.0%</b>	<b>4,500</b>
Conservancy		44,452	4,500	4,500	300	300	750	450	60.0%	4,500

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1,381,819</b>	<b>1,881,317</b>	<b>1,881,317</b>	<b>109,144</b>	<b>196,194</b>	<b>313,553</b>	117,359	<b>37.4%</b>	<b>1,881,317</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport		424,287	449,565	449,565	26,081	46,883	74,928	28,044	37.4%	449,565
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		341,553	367,043	367,043	21,294	38,277	61,174	22,897	37.4%	367,043
Storm water		82,734	82,522	82,522	4,787	8,606	13,754	5,148	37.4%	82,522
Infrastructure - Electricity		636,768	697,555	697,555	40,468	72,745	116,259	43,514	37.4%	697,555
Generation		17,059	13,860	13,860	804	1,445	2,310	865	37.4%	13,860
Transmission & Reticulation		614,814	678,443	678,443	39,360	70,752	113,074	42,322	37.4%	678,443
Street Lighting		4,895	5,253	5,253	305	548	875	328	37.4%	5,253
Infrastructure - Water		196,590	459,007	459,007	26,629	47,868	76,501	28,633	37.4%	459,007
Reticulation		196,590	459,007	459,007	26,629	47,868	76,501	28,633	37.4%	459,007
Infrastructure - Sanitation		118,963	267,655	267,655	15,528	27,913	44,609	16,697	37.4%	267,655
Reticulation		118,963	267,655	267,655	15,528	27,913	44,609	16,697	37.4%	267,655
Infrastructure - Other		5,211	7,533	7,533	437	786	1,256	470	37.4%	7,533
Waste Management		5,211	7,533	7,533	437	786	1,256	470	37.4%	7,533
<b>Community</b>		<b>131,282</b>	<b>137,477</b>	<b>137,477</b>	<b>7,976</b>	<b>14,337</b>	<b>22,913</b>	<b>8,576</b>	37.4%	<b>137,477</b>
Sportsfields & stadia		4,095	3,794	3,794	220	396	632	237	37.4%	3,794
Community halls		11,109	11,704	11,704	679	1,221	1,951	730	37.4%	11,704
Recreational facilities		442	2,062	2,062	120	215	344	129	37.4%	2,062
Fire, safety & emergency		921	973	973	56	102	162	61	37.4%	973
Security and policing		5,747	6,768	6,768	393	706	1,128	422	37.4%	6,768
Buses		100,668	103,682	103,682	6,015	10,813	17,280	6,468	37.4%	103,682
Clinics		5,576	4,770	4,770	277	497	795	298	37.4%	4,770
Museums & Art Galleries		647	689	689	40	72	115	43	37.4%	689
Cemeteries		2,046	2,972	2,972	172	310	495	185	37.4%	2,972
Social rental housing		30	64	64	4	7	11	4	37.4%	64
								-		
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>573,034</b>	<b>812,659</b>	<b>812,659</b>	<b>47,953</b>	<b>86,560</b>	<b>135,443</b>	<b>48,884</b>	<b>36.1%</b>	<b>812,659</b>
General vehicles		79,719	97,667	97,667	5,666	10,185	16,278	6,093	37.4%	97,667
Specialised vehicles		51,512	49,731	49,731	2,885	5,186	8,289	3,102	37.4%	49,731
Plant & equipment		21,594	21,577	21,577	1,252	2,250	3,596	1,346	37.4%	21,577
Computers - hardware/equipment		54,773	49,850	49,850	2,892	5,199	8,308	3,110	37.4%	49,850
Furniture and other office equipment		2,325	2,857	2,857	166	298	476	178	37.4%	2,857
Markets		887	2,518	2,518	146	263	420	157	37.4%	2,518
Other Buildings		175,262	397,442	397,442	23,864	43,258	66,240	22,982	34.7%	397,442

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Other		186,964	191,017	191,017	11,082	19,920	31,836	11,916	37.4%	191,017
<b>Intangibles</b>		<b>9,994</b>	<b>9,391</b>	<b>9,391</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>1,565</b>	<b>586</b>	37.4%	<b>9,391</b>
Computers - software & programming		9,994	9,391	9,391	545	979	1,565	586	37.4%	9,391
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>		<b>2,096,129</b>	<b>2,840,845</b>	<b>2,840,845</b>	<b>165,617</b>	<b>298,070</b>	<b>473,474</b>	<b>175,404</b>	<b>37.0%</b>	<b>2,840,845</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		<b>51,512</b>	<b>49,731</b>	<b>49,731</b>	<b>2,885</b>	<b>5,186</b>	<b>8,289</b>	<b>3,102</b>	37.4%	<b>49,731</b>
Refuse		47,447	49,631	49,631	2,879	5,176	8,272	3,096	37.4%	49,631
Fire		4,065	100	100	6	10	17	6	37.4%	100

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2012/13		Budget Year 2013/14						
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1,061,038</b>	<b>1,011,315</b>	<b>1,011,315</b>	<b>84,276</b>	<b>168,553</b>	<b>168,553</b>	-		<b>1,011,315</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport		438,821	438,820	438,820	36,568	73,137	73,137	-		438,820
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		403,155	403,154	403,154	33,596	67,192	67,192	-		403,154
Storm water		35,666	35,666	35,666	2,972	5,944	5,944	-		35,666
Infrastructure - Electricity		319,013	269,292	269,292	22,441	44,882	44,882	-		269,292
Generation		247,395	91,559	91,559	7,630	15,260	15,260	-		91,559
Transmission & Reticulation		71,618	158,344	158,344	13,195	26,391	26,391	-		158,344
Street Lighting		-	19,389	19,389	1,616	3,232	3,232	-		19,389
Infrastructure - Water		122,141	122,141	122,141	10,178	20,357	20,357	-		122,141
Dams & Reservoirs		122,141	122,141	122,141	10,178	20,357	20,357	-		122,141
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		134,055	134,055	134,055	11,171	22,342	22,342	-		134,055
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sewerage purification		134,055	134,055	134,055	11,171	22,342	22,342	-		134,055
Infrastructure - Other		47,008	47,007	47,007	3,917	7,835	7,835	-		47,007
Waste Management		39,835	39,835	39,835	3,320	6,639	6,639	-		39,835
Other		7,173	7,173	7,173	598	1,195	1,195	-		7,173
<b>Community</b>		<b>65,998</b>	<b>65,998</b>	<b>65,998</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>11,000</b>	-		<b>65,998</b>
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		298	298	298	25	50	50	-		298
Recreational facilities		42,864	42,864	42,864	3,572	7,144	7,144	-		42,864
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics		17,191	17,191	17,191	1,433	2,865	2,865	-		17,191
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		5,645	5,645	5,645	470	941	941	-		5,645
<b>Heritage assets</b>		<b>67,095</b>	<b>67,095</b>	<b>67,095</b>	<b>5,591</b>	<b>11,182</b>	<b>11,182</b>	-		<b>67,095</b>
Buildings		67,095	67,095	67,095	5,591	11,182	11,182	-		67,095
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>609,292</b>	<b>651,878</b>	<b>651,878</b>	<b>54,323</b>	<b>108,646</b>	<b>108,646</b>	-		<b>651,878</b>
General vehicles		115,562	123,702	123,702	10,308	20,617	20,617	-		123,702
Specialised vehicles		8,140	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Plant & equipment		132,219	132,218	132,218	11,018	22,036	22,036	-		132,218
Computers - hardware/equipment		139,739	139,739	139,739	11,645	23,290	23,290	-		139,739
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		37,248	37,248	37,248	3,104	6,208	6,208	-		37,248
Other Buildings		147,430	147,430	147,430	12,286	24,572	24,572	-		147,430
Other		28,954	71,541	71,541	5,962	11,923	11,923	-		71,541
<b>Intangibles</b>		<b>45,759</b>	<b>45,759</b>	<b>45,759</b>	<b>3,813</b>	<b>7,626</b>	<b>7,626</b>	-		<b>45,759</b>
Computers - software & programming		45,759	45,759	45,759	3,813	7,626	7,626	-		45,759
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
<b>Total Depreciation</b>		<b>1,849,182</b>	<b>1,842,045</b>	<b>1,842,045</b>	<b>153,504</b>	<b>307,007</b>	<b>307,007</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>1,842,045</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		<b>8,140</b>						<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
Fire		8,140				-	-	-		-

Chart C1 2012/13 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target				
Month	2012/13	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	172,315	211,853	211,853	213,873
Aug	169,701	233,626	233,626	260,368
Sep	254,813	396,618	396,618	-
Oct	289,613	315,123	315,123	-
Nov	286,127	347,721	347,721	-
Dec	262,925	396,075	396,075	-
Jan	217,102	217,325	217,325	-
Feb	231,441	461,188	461,188	-
Mar	359,548	352,549	352,549	-
Apr	538,063	396,545	396,545	-
May	365,660	543,215	543,215	-
Jun	1,018,675	1,594,929	1,594,929	-

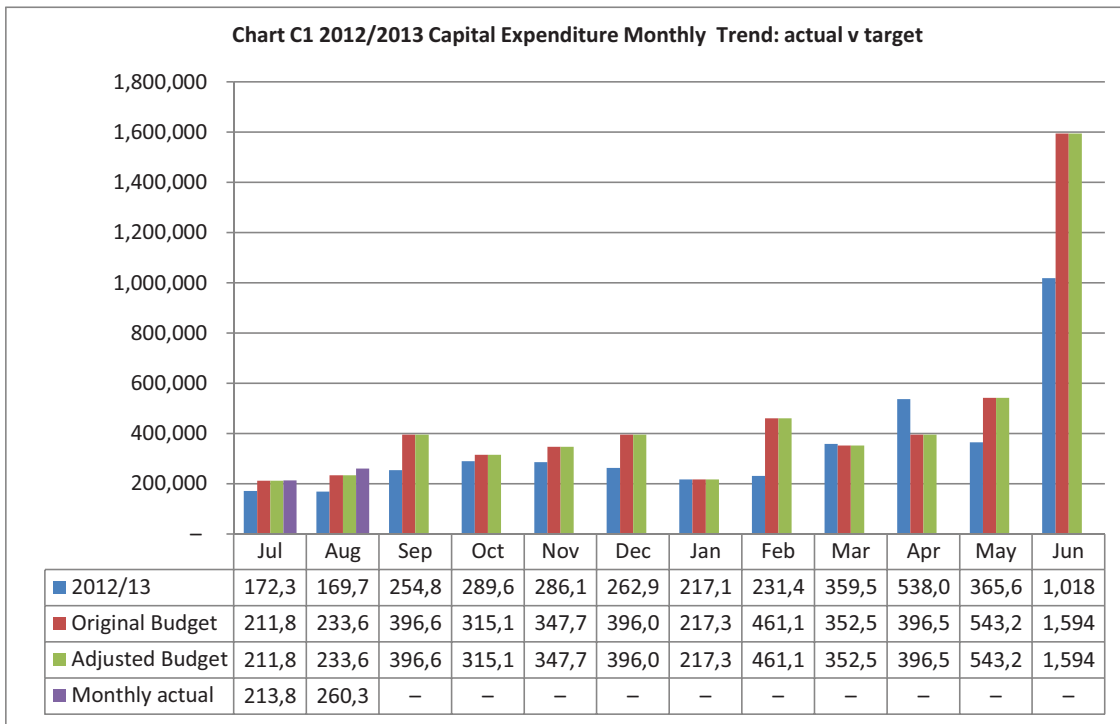


Chart C2 2013/14 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	213,873	211,853
Aug	474,241	445,479
Sep		842,097
Oct		1,157,220
Nov		1,504,941
Dec		1,901,016
Jan		2,118,341
Feb		2,579,529
Mar		2,932,078
Apr		3,328,623
May		3,871,838
Jun		5,466,767

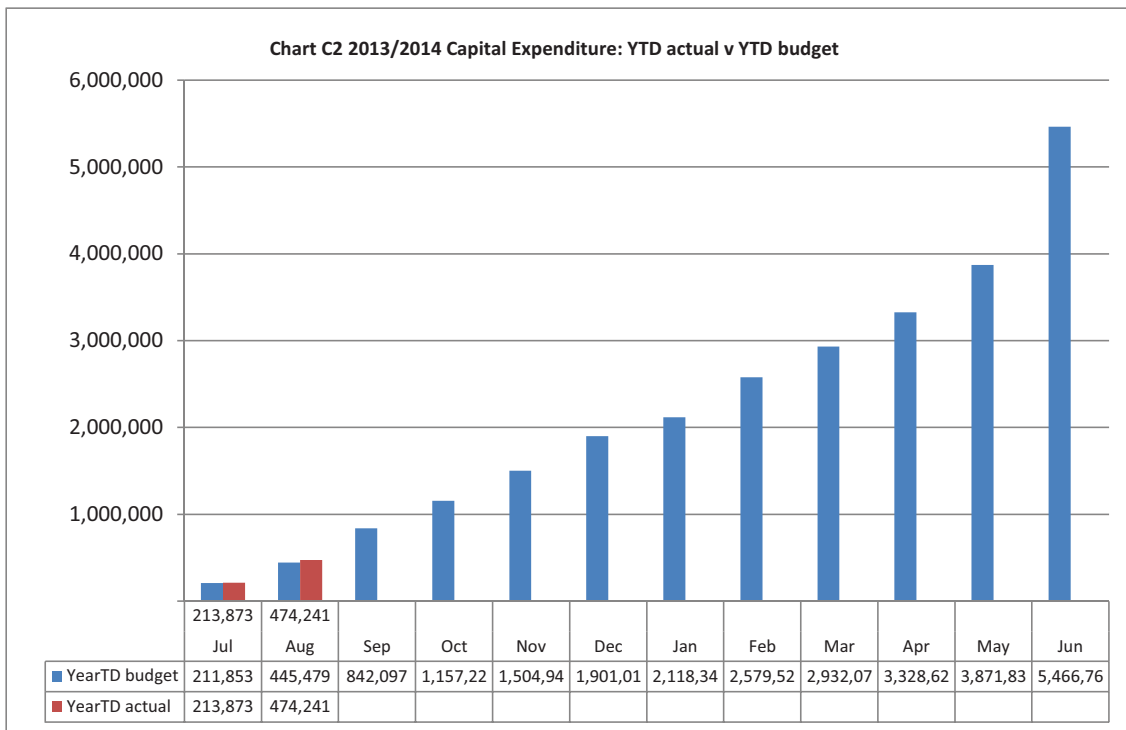
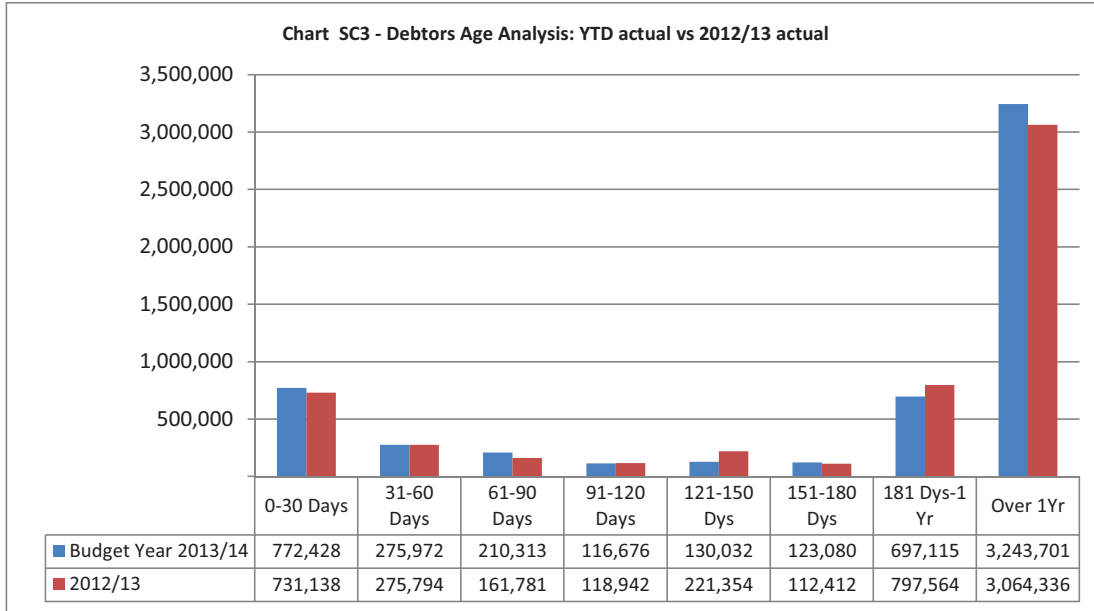


Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2	772,428	275,972	210,313	116,676	130,032	123,080	697,115	3,243,701
2012/13	731,138	275,794	161,781	118,942	221,354	112,412	797,564	3,064,336



**Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Category**

	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Government	227,416	234,449
Business	2,391,738	2,465,709
Households	2,602,677	2,683,173
Other	180,406	185,985

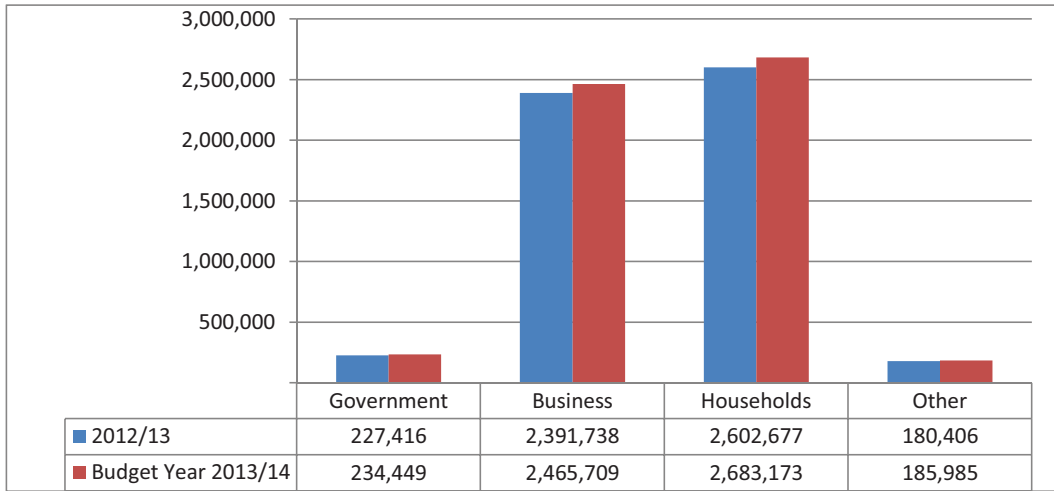
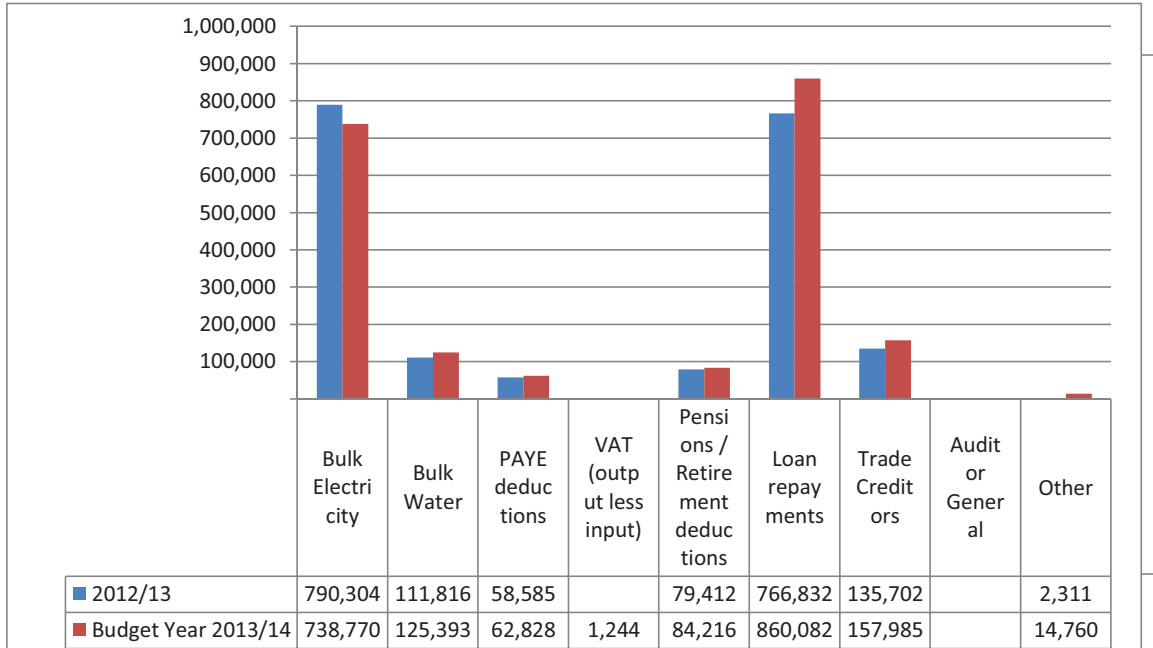


Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductions	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Audit or General	Other
2012/13	790,304	111,816	58,585		79,412	766,832	135,702		2,311
Budget Year 2013/14	738,770	125,393	62,828	1,244	84,216	860,082	157,985		14,760



***ANNEXURE 2***

***STAFF EXPENDITURE***

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY**

**STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S66 OF THE MFMA**

**FOR THE MONTH ENDING 31 AUGUST 2013**

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2013/2014 BUDGET</b>	<b>2013/2014 YTD BUDGET</b>	<b>2013/2014 YTD ACTUAL</b>	<b>2013/2014 MONTH ACTUAL</b>
Basic Salaries & Wages	4,957,096,550	826,182,758	667,404,025	334,909,994
Pension & UIF Contribution	801,364,560	133,560,760	120,107,074	60,046,666
Medical Aid Contribution	364,491,100	60,748,517	50,170,064	25,113,184
Overtime	320,321,800	53,386,967	46,903,599	5,941,751
Performance Bonus	0	0	0	0
Motor Vehicle Allowance	181,056,590	30,176,098	30,021,926	15,121,449
Cellphone Allowance	15,950,910	2,658,485	2,467,443	1,240,610
Housing Allowance	21,593,340	3,598,890	2,812,736	1,412,989
Other Benefits and Allowances	134,573,620	22,428,937	15,724,776	7,348,985
Payments in Lieu of Leave	13,051,040	2,175,173	2,175,150	1,010,261
Long Service Awards	1,004,510	167,418	67,602	32,094
Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations	124,730,600	20,788,433	13,985,816	9,263,885
Councillors Allowance and Benefits	104,515,660	17,419,277	16,731,847	9,339,943
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6,676,878,989</b>	<b>1,112,813,165</b>	<b>965,249,628</b>	<b>469,120,596</b>

***ANNEXURE 3***

***IN YEAR REPORT OF  
MUNICIPAL ENTITIES***

***ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD***  
***TABLES***

**ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August**

Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	7,726	6,000	6,000	874	1,536	1,000	1	54%	6,536
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	157,937	137,000	137,000	15,881	30,869	26,667	4	16%	141,202
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>165,663</b>	<b>143,000</b>	<b>143,000</b>	<b>16,755</b>	<b>32,405</b>	<b>27,667</b>	<b>4,738</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>147,738</b>
Employee costs	46,356	42,962	42,962	5,039	9,331	8,625	706	0	50,306
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	6,210	6,560	6,560	567	1,116	1,093	23	0	6,583
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	80,869	93,114	93,114	6,660	13,736	15,288	(1,552)	(0)	84,924
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>133,435</b>	<b>142,636</b>	<b>142,636</b>	<b>12,266</b>	<b>24,183</b>	<b>25,006</b>	<b>(823)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>141,813</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>32,228</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>4,489</b>	<b>8,222</b>	<b>2,661</b>	<b>5,561</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,925</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>32,228</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>4,489</b>	<b>8,222</b>	<b>2,661</b>	<b>5,561</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,925</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>32,228</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>4,489</b>	<b>8,222</b>	<b>2,661</b>	<b>5,561</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,925</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	13,235	20,000	20,000	557	1,316	3,334	(2,018)	(0)	20,000
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>13,235</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>1,316</b>	<b>3,334</b>	<b>(2,018)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	198,470	149,089	149,089		209,921				149,089
Total non current assets	168,049	217,879	217,879		168,441				217,879
Total current liabilities	34,224	47,215	47,215		38,449				47,215
Total non current liabilities	226,590	226,590	226,590		226,590				226,590
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>105,705</b>	<b>93,163</b>	<b>93,163</b>		<b>113,323</b>				<b>93,163</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	37,938	6,924	6,924	(142)	9,348	2,000	7,348	0	6,924
Net cash from (used) investing	(13,235)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(557)	(1,316)	(3,332)	2,016	(0)	(20,000)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>79,835</b>	<b>42,056</b>	<b>42,056</b>	<b>(699)</b>	<b>8,032</b>	<b>(1,332)</b>	<b>9,364</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>42,056</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0 - 30 Days</b>	<b>31 - 60 Days</b>	<b>61 - 90 Days</b>	<b>91 - 120 Days</b>	<b>121 - 150 Days</b>	<b>151 - 180 Days</b>	<b>181 Days - 1 Year</b>	<b>Over 1 Year</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Revenue Source	4,618	2,406	8	1	1,734	-	-	-	8,767
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	-	12,259	1,200	427	226	-	-	-	14,112

**ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August**

Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates							-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							-		
Service charges - electricity revenue							-		
Service charges - water revenue							-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							-		
Service charges - refuse revenue							-		
Service charges - other							-		
Rental of facilities and equipment							-		
Interest earned - external investments	7,726	6,000	6,000	874	1,536	1,000	536	53.6%	6,536
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							-		
Dividends received							-		
Fines							-		
Licences and permits							-		
Agency services							-		
Transfers recognised - operational							-		
Other revenue	157,937	137,000	137,000	15,881	30,869	26,667	4,202	15.8%	141,202
Gains on disposal of PPE							-		
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>165,663</b>	<b>143,000</b>	<b>143,000</b>	<b>16,755</b>	<b>32,405</b>	<b>27,667</b>	<b>4,738</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>147,738</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	46,356	42,962	42,962	5,039	9,331	8,625	706	8.2%	50,306
Remuneration of Directors							-		
Debt impairment							-		
Collection costs							-		
Depreciation & asset impairment	6,210	6,560	6,560	567	1,116	1,093	23	2.1%	6,583
Finance charges							-		
Bulk purchases							-		
Other materials							-		
Contracted services	14,646	14,475	14,475	959	1,918	1,969	(51)	-2.6%	15,078
Transfers and grants							-		
Other expenditure	66,223	78,639	78,639	5,701	11,818	13,319	(1,501)	-11.3%	69,846
Loss on disposal of PPE							-		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>133,435</b>	<b>142,636</b>	<b>142,636</b>	<b>12,266</b>	<b>24,183</b>	<b>25,006</b>	<b>(823)</b>	<b>-3.3%</b>	<b>141,813</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>32,228</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>4,489</b>	<b>8,222</b>	<b>2,661</b>	<b>5,561</b>	<b>209.0%</b>	<b>5,925</b>
Transfers recognised - capital							-		
Contributions recognised - capital							-		
Contributions of PPE							-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>32,228</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>4,489</b>	<b>8,222</b>	<b>2,661</b>	<b>5,561</b>	<b>209.0%</b>	<b>5,925</b>
Taxation							-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>32,228</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>4,489</b>	<b>8,222</b>	<b>2,661</b>	<b>5,561</b>		<b>5,925</b>

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M02 August

Vote Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure</b>									
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Single Year expenditure</b>									
<i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>	13,235	(20,000)	(20,000)	557	1,316	3,334	(2,018)	-60.5%	20,000
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	13,235	(20,000)	(20,000)	557	1,316	3,334	(2,018)	-60.5%	20,000
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>13,235</b>	<b>(20,000)</b>	<b>(20,000)</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>1,316</b>	<b>3,334</b>	<b>(2,018)</b>	<b>-60.5%</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government							-		
Provincial Government							-		
Parent Municipality							-		
District Municipality							-		
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Public contributions &amp; Donations</b>							-		
<b>Borrowing</b>							-		
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	13,235	20,000	20,000	557	1,316	3,334	(2,018)	-60.5%	20,000
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>13,235</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>1,316</b>	<b>3,334</b>	<b>(2,018)</b>	<b>-60.5%</b>	<b>20,000</b>

**ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 August**

Vote Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>					
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Current assets</b>					
Cash	79,835	126,196	126,196	87,868	126,196
Call investment deposits	94,092			94,674	
Consumer debtors					
Other debtors	4,897	3,400	3,400	7,929	3,400
Current portion of long-term receivables	18,293	18,293	18,293	18,293	18,293
Inventory	1,353	1,200	1,200	1,158	1,200
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>198,470</b>	<b>149,089</b>	<b>149,089</b>	<b>209,921</b>	<b>149,089</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>					
Long-term receivables					
Investments					
Investment property					
Property, plant and equipment	166,166	215,996	215,996	166,558	215,996
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>168,049</b>	<b>217,879</b>	<b>217,879</b>	<b>168,441</b>	<b>217,879</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>366,519</b>	<b>366,968</b>	<b>366,968</b>	<b>378,362</b>	<b>366,968</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Current liabilities</b>					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	19,053	19,053	19,053	15,776	19,053
Trade and other payables	13,766	26,662	26,662	20,952	26,662
Provisions	1,405	1,500	1,500	1,721	1,500
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>34,224</b>	<b>47,215</b>	<b>47,215</b>	<b>38,449</b>	<b>47,215</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>					
Borrowing	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
Provisions					
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>226,590</b>	<b>226,590</b>	<b>226,590</b>	<b>226,590</b>	<b>226,590</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>260,814</b>	<b>273,805</b>	<b>273,805</b>	<b>265,039</b>	<b>273,805</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>105,705</b>	<b>93,163</b>	<b>93,163</b>	<b>113,323</b>	<b>93,163</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	105,705	93,163	93,163	113,323	93,163
Reserves					
Share capital					
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>105,705</b>	<b>93,163</b>	<b>93,163</b>	<b>113,323</b>	<b>93,163</b>

**ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M02 August**

Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	155,376	137,000	137,000	13,192	30,869	26,667	4,202	15.8%	137,000
Government - operating							-		
Government - capital							-		
Interest	7,726	6,000	6,000	874	1,536	500	1,036	207.2%	6,000
Dividends							-		
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(125,164)	(136,076)	(136,076)	(14,208)	(23,057)	(25,167)	2,110	-8.4%	(136,076)
Finance charges							-		
Dividends paid							-		
Transfers and Grants							-		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>37,938</b>	<b>6,924</b>	<b>6,924</b>	<b>(142)</b>	<b>9,348</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>3,128</b>	<b>156.4%</b>	<b>6,924</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE							-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							-		
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(13,235)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(557)	(1,316)	(3,332)	2,016	-60.5%	(20,000)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(13,235)</b>	<b>(20,000)</b>	<b>(20,000)</b>	<b>(557)</b>	<b>(1,316)</b>	<b>(3,332)</b>	<b>(2,016)</b>	<b>60.5%</b>	<b>(20,000)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans							-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing							-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							-		
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing							-		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>24,703</b>	<b>(13,076)</b>	<b>(13,076)</b>	<b>(699)</b>	<b>8,032</b>	<b>(1,332)</b>	<b>9,364</b>	<b>-703.0%</b>	<b>(13,076)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	55,132	55,132	55,132						55,132
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	79,835	42,056	42,056	(699)	8,032	(1,332)	9,364	-703.0%	42,056

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M02 August

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2013/14									Total	Bad Debts	>90 days
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source</b>													
Rates	1200											-	-
Electricity	1300											-	-
Water	1400											-	-
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500											-	-
Refuse Removal	1600											-	-
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700											-	-
Other	1900	4,618	2,406	8	1	1,734					8,767	-	1,735
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>4,618</b>	<b>2,406</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1,734</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,767</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,735</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Government	2200	3,393	2,394		0	223					6,010	-	-
Business	2300	1,197	7	8	1	1,426					2,639	-	-
Households	2400										-	-	-
Other	2500	28	4	0	-	86					119	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>4,618</b>	<b>2,406</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1,734</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,767</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M02 August

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2013/14								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400									-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700		12,259	1,200	427	226				14,112
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900									-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>2600</b>	-	12,259	1,200	427	226	-	-	-	14,112

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M02 August

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID  R thousands	Current Year 2013/14							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
	Months					Begin	Change	End
NEDBANK INVESTMENT		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	110071.23	4.80%	27,000		27,000
ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	172058.92	5.11%	40,579		40,751
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966500		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	119299.46	5.30%	26,503		26,622
STD FIXED ACC		FIXED	12 MONTHS	1452.33	5.67	300		300
<b>Total investments</b>				<b>403</b>		<b>94,382</b>		<b>94,674</b>

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M02 August

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C					%	D
<b>Remuneration</b>									
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries							-		
Pension Contributions							-		
Medical Aid Contributions							-		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							-		
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							-		
Board Fees	102	159	159	-	-	159	(159)	-100.0%	159000.0%
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>(159)</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>55.9%</b>	<b>55.9%</b>						<b>-98.4%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	6,234	6,213	6,213	545	1,090	1,036	55	5.3%	6213000.0%
Pension Contributions	520	387	387	48	96	65	32	48.8%	387000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		66	66	6	12	11	1	9.1%	66000.0%
Motor vehicle allowance							-		
Cell phone allowance							-		
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits or allowances							-		
Performance Bonus	448	572	572				-		572000.0%
In-kind benefits							-		
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>7,202</b>	<b>7,238</b>	<b>7,238</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>1,198</b>	<b>1,111</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>0.5%</b>	<b>0.5%</b>						<b>-99.0%</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	37,744	29,975	29,975	4,155	7,561	6,782	779	11.5%	29975000.0%
Pension Contributions	835	2,092	2,092	174	348	348,666.67	(1)	-0.2%	2092000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	396	1,345	1,345	112	224	224,166.67	(0)	-0.1%	1345000.0%
Motor vehicle allowance							-		
Cell phone allowance							-		
Housing allowance							-		
Overtime		150	150				-		150000.0%
Performance Bonus	620	2,162	2,162				-		2162000.0%
Other benefits or allowances							-		
In-kind benefits							-		
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>39,595</b>	<b>35,724</b>	<b>35,724</b>	<b>4,441</b>	<b>8,133</b>	<b>7,355</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>357</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>-9.8%</b>	<b>-9.8%</b>						<b>-99.1%</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities remuneration</b>	<b>46,899</b>	<b>43,121</b>	<b>43,121</b>	<b>5,039</b>	<b>9,331</b>	<b>8,625</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>431</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>									

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M02 August

Description	Current Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Service charges																
Rental of facilities and equipment																
Other revenue	14,992	11,416	11,416	11,416	11,416	11,416	11,416	11,416	11,416	11,416	11,416	7,848	137,000	146,316	156,265	
Gains on disposal of PPE																
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>14,992</b>	<b>11,416</b>	<b>11,416</b>	<b>11,416</b>	<b>11,416</b>	<b>11,416</b>	<b>11,416</b>	<b>11,416</b>	<b>11,416</b>	<b>11,416</b>	<b>11,416</b>	<b>7,848</b>	<b>137,000</b>	<b>146,316</b>	<b>156,265</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	4,470	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	9,107	49,377	52,438	55,690	
Remuneration of Board Members																
Debt impairment																
Depreciation & asset impairment	550	546	546	546	546	546	546	546	546	546	546	550	6,560	6,888	7,232	
Finance charges																
Dividends paid																
Bulk purchases																
Other materials																
Contracted services	959	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	(504)	12,515	13,471	14,507	
Transfers and grants																
Other expenditure	6,073	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553					
Loss on disposal of PPE																
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>12,052</b>	<b>11,885</b>	<b>11,885</b>	<b>11,885</b>	<b>11,885</b>	<b>11,885</b>	<b>11,885</b>	<b>11,885</b>	<b>11,885</b>	<b>11,885</b>	<b>11,885</b>	<b>9,153</b>	<b>68,452</b>	<b>72,797</b>	<b>77,429</b>	
<b>Capital expenditure</b>																
Capital assets	759	557	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	3,690	20,000	20,000	20,000	
<b>Total capital expenditure</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>1,666</b>	<b>1,666</b>	<b>1,666</b>	<b>1,666</b>	<b>1,666</b>	<b>1,666</b>	<b>1,666</b>	<b>1,666</b>	<b>1,666</b>	<b>3,690</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	
<b>Cash flow</b>																
Ratepayers and other	21,484	9,385	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	(12,928)	130,441	139,428	149,033	
Grants																
Interest	662	874	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		6,000	6,000	6,000	
Suppliers, employees and other	(12,918)	(10,139)	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)	(5,020)	(136,077)	(145,217)	(154,906)	
Finance charges																
Dividends paid																
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>9,228</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>(17,948)</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>127</b>	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE																
Capital assets	(759)	(557)	(1,666)	(1,666)	(1,666)	(1,666)	(1,666)	(1,666)	(1,666)	(1,666)	(1,666)	16,310				
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(759)</b>	<b>(557)</b>	<b>(1,666)</b>	<b>(1,666)</b>	<b>(1,666)</b>	<b>(1,666)</b>	<b>(1,666)</b>	<b>(1,666)</b>	<b>(1,666)</b>	<b>(1,666)</b>	<b>(1,666)</b>	<b>16,310</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term																
Repayment of borrowing																
Increase in consumer deposits																
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>8,470</b>	<b>(437)</b>	<b>(666)</b>	<b>(666)</b>	<b>(666)</b>	<b>(666)</b>	<b>(666)</b>	<b>(666)</b>	<b>(666)</b>	<b>(666)</b>	<b>(666)</b>	<b>(1,638)</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>127</b>	

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Current Year 2013/14								
	2012/13 Revised Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
<b>Community</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
<b>Other assets</b>	13,235	20,000	20,000	557	1,316	3,333	2,018	60.5%	20,000
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	13,235	20,000	20,000	557	1,316	3,333,333.33	2,018	60.5%	20,000
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>13,235</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>1,316</b>	<b>3,333</b>	<b>2,018</b>	<b>60.5%</b>	<b>20,000</b>

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 August

Description	Current Year 2013/14								
	2012/13 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
<b>Community</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
<b>Other assets</b>	2,687	4,776	4,776	116	406	796	390	49.0%	-
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	2,687	4,776	4,776	116	406	796	390	49.0%	
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>2,687</b>	<b>4,776</b>	<b>4,776</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>49.0%</b>	<b>-</b>



**ICC DURBAN**  
INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE  
INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI ICC COMPLEX  
DURBAN SOUTH AFRICA


## MUNICIPAL ENTITY CERTIFICATION

### QUALITY CERTIFICATE – August 2013

I, .....**Jeremy Hurter**..... Chief Financial Officer of...**I.C.C. Durban (Pty) Ltd**....hereby certify that

✓ the monthly budget statement

for the month of August 2013 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.

  
.....  
**J. Hurter**  
**CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**  
**I.C.C. Durban (Pty) Ltd**

45 Bram Fischer Road, Durban, 4001., PO Box 155, Durban, 4000, South Africa  
Tel: (+27) 31 360 1000, Fax: (+27) 31 360 1005, Email: [mktg@icc.co.za](mailto:mktg@icc.co.za)

International Convention Centre Durban (Pty) Ltd. Directors:  
DM Madlala (Chairperson), B Paledi, SST Ngcobo, ME Ngubane, LA Pampallis, A Sewnarain, J van Rooyen, J Hurter (Company Secretary)  
ICC DURBAN (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED Reg. No 1992/05887/07

[www.icc.co.za](http://www.icc.co.za)

***DURBAN MARINE  
THEME PARK (PTY) LTD  
TABLES***

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August

Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	2,078	1,367	1,367	156	320	212	0	51%	1,367
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	168,847	180,509	180,509	11,606	24,718	26,912	(2)	-8%	180,509
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>170,925</b>	<b>181,876</b>	<b>181,876</b>	<b>11,762</b>	<b>25,038</b>	<b>27,124</b>	<b>(2,086)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>181,876</b>
Employee costs	64,342	66,216	66,216	4,863	10,103	10,372	(269)	(0)	66,216
Remuneration of Board Members	681	310	310	28	57	58	(1)	(0)	310
Depreciation and asset impairment	36,392	36,000	36,000	3,120	6,246	6,200	46	0	36,000
Finance charges	9,183	9,060	9,060	809	1,617	1,550	67	0	9,060
Materials and bulk purchases	22,374	23,794	23,794	1,570	4,289	4,168	121	0	23,794
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	68,927	80,650	80,650	6,238	11,715	13,745	(2,030)	(0)	80,650
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>201,899</b>	<b>216,030</b>	<b>216,030</b>	<b>16,628</b>	<b>34,027</b>	<b>36,093</b>	<b>(2,066)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>216,030</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(30,974)</b>	<b>(34,154)</b>	<b>(34,154)</b>	<b>(4,866)</b>	<b>(8,989)</b>	<b>(8,969)</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(34,154)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(30,974)</b>	<b>(34,154)</b>	<b>(34,154)</b>	<b>(4,866)</b>	<b>(8,989)</b>	<b>(8,969)</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(34,154)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(30,974)</b>	<b>(34,154)</b>	<b>(34,154)</b>	<b>(4,866)</b>	<b>(8,989)</b>	<b>(8,969)</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(34,154)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>									
Transfers recognised - capital	3,305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8,692	10,721	10,721	76	248	252	(4)	(0)	10,721
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>11,997</b>	<b>10,721</b>	<b>10,721</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>10,721</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	48,555	35,001	35,001		48,963				35,001
Total non current assets	466,839	441,195	441,195		460,761				441,195
Total current liabilities	24,412	18,499	18,499		26,022				18,499
Total non current liabilities	113,038	2,164	2,164		114,693				2,164
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>377,944</b>	<b>455,533</b>	<b>455,533</b>		<b>369,009</b>				<b>334,489</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	22,235	20,575	20,575	3,442	1,789	607	1,182	0	10,459
Net cash from (used) investing	(11,996)	(14,621)	(14,621)	(76)	(248)	(252)	4	(0)	(16,218)
Net cash from (used) financing	(704)	(979)	(979)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,005)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>41,397</b>	<b>36,837</b>	<b>36,837</b>	<b>3,366</b>	<b>1,541</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>1,186</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,098</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0 - 30 Days</b>	<b>31 - 60 Days</b>	<b>61 - 90 Days</b>	<b>91 - 120 Days</b>	<b>121 - 150 Days</b>	<b>151 - 180 Days</b>	<b>181 Days - 1 Year</b>	<b>Over 1 Year</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Revenue Source	1,222	25	47	197	-	-	-	-	1,491
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	22,102	31	9	-	183	-	-	-	22,325

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August

Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates							-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							-		
Service charges - electricity revenue							-		
Service charges - water revenue							-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							-		
Service charges - refuse revenue							-		
Service charges - other							-		
Rental of facilities and equipment							-		
Interest earned - external investments	2,078	1,367	1,367	156	320	212	108	50.9%	1,367
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							-		
Dividends received							-		
Fines							-		
Licences and permits							-		
Agency services							-		
Transfers recognised - operational							-		
Other revenue	168,847	180,509	180,509	11,606	24,718	26,912	(2,194)	-8.2%	180,509
Gains on disposal of PPE							-		
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>170,925</b>	<b>181,876</b>	<b>181,876</b>	<b>11,762</b>	<b>25,038</b>	<b>27,124</b>	<b>(2,086)</b>	<b>-7.7%</b>	<b>181,876</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	64,342	66,216	66,216	4,863	10,103	10,372	(269)	-2.6%	66,216
Remuneration of Directors	681	310	310	28	57	58	(1)	-1.7%	310
Debt impairment	(142)			(86)	(63)	23	(86)	-373.9%	
Collection costs							-		
Depreciation & asset impairment	36,392	36,000	36,000	3,120	6,246	6,200	46	0.7%	36,000
Finance charges	9,183	9,060	9,060	809	1,617	1,550	67	4.3%	9,060
Bulk purchases	22,374	23,794	23,794	1,570	4,289	4,168	121	2.9%	23,794
Other materials							-		
Contracted services							-		
Transfers and grants							-		
Other expenditure	69,069	80,650	80,650	6,324	11,778	13,722	(1,944)	-14.2%	80,650
Loss on disposal of PPE							-		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>201,899</b>	<b>216,030</b>	<b>216,030</b>	<b>16,628</b>	<b>34,027</b>	<b>36,093</b>	<b>(2,066)</b>	<b>-5.7%</b>	<b>216,030</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(30,974)</b>	<b>(34,154)</b>	<b>(34,154)</b>	<b>(4,866)</b>	<b>(8,989)</b>	<b>(8,969)</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>(34,154)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital							-		
Contributions recognised - capital							-		
Contributions of PPE							-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>(30,974)</b>	<b>(34,154)</b>	<b>(34,154)</b>	<b>(4,866)</b>	<b>(8,989)</b>	<b>(8,969)</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>(34,154)</b>
Taxation							-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(30,974)</b>	<b>(34,154)</b>	<b>(34,154)</b>	<b>(4,866)</b>	<b>(8,989)</b>	<b>(8,969)</b>	<b>(20)</b>		<b>(34,154)</b>

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M02 August

Vote Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure</b>									
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Single Year expenditure</b>									
<i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>							-		
<i>Capital expenditure budget for the year</i>							-		
PPE	11,693	10,721	10,721	76	248	252	(4)	-1.6%	10,721
Computers	304						-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	11,997	10,721	10,721	76	248	252	(4)	-1.6%	10,721
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>11,997</b>	<b>10,721</b>	<b>10,721</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>-1.6%</b>	<b>10,721</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government							-		
Provincial Government							-		
Parent Municipality	3,305						-		-
District Municipality							-		
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>3,305</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; Donations</b>							-		
<b>Borrowing</b>							-		
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>8,692</b>	<b>10,721</b>	<b>10,721</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>-1.6%</b>	<b>10,721</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>11,997</b>	<b>10,721</b>	<b>10,721</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>-1.6%</b>	<b>10,721</b>

**Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 August**

Vote Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>					
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Current assets</b>					
Cash	2,646	30,085	30,085	4,188	30,085
Call investment deposits	38,750			37,328	
Consumer debtors	589	925	925	1,491	925
Other debtors	1,509			1,322	
Current portion of long-term receivables					
Inventory	5,061	3,991	3,991	4,634	3,991
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>48,555</b>	<b>35,001</b>	<b>35,001</b>	<b>48,963</b>	<b>35,001</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>					
Long-term receivables	4,899	2,977	2,977	4,899	2,977
Investments					
Investment property					
Property, plant and equipment	461,940	438,218	438,218	455,862	438,218
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets					
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>466,839</b>	<b>441,195</b>	<b>441,195</b>	<b>460,761</b>	<b>441,195</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>515,394</b>	<b>476,196</b>	<b>476,196</b>	<b>509,724</b>	<b>476,196</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Current liabilities</b>					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	1,411	1,234	1,234	1,352	1,234
Trade and other payables	20,763	17,265	17,265	22,325	17,265
Provisions	2,238			2,345	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>24,412</b>	<b>18,499</b>	<b>18,499</b>	<b>26,022</b>	<b>18,499</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>					
Borrowing	113,038	2,164	2,164	114,693	2,164
Provisions					
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>113,038</b>	<b>2,164</b>	<b>2,164</b>	<b>114,693</b>	<b>2,164</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>137,450</b>	<b>20,663</b>	<b>20,663</b>	<b>140,715</b>	<b>20,663</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>377,944</b>	<b>455,533</b>	<b>455,533</b>	<b>369,009</b>	<b>455,533</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(499,514)	(538,506)	(538,506)	(508,449)	(538,506)
Reserves		121,044	121,044		
Share capital	877,458	872,995	872,995	877,458	872,995
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>377,944</b>	<b>455,533</b>	<b>455,533</b>	<b>369,009</b>	<b>334,489</b>

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M02 August

Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	170,233	183,749	183,749	10,650	24,003	26,913	(2,910)	-10.8%	170,851
Government - operating							-		
Government - capital							-		
Interest	2,079	1,366	1,366	156	321	212	109	51.4%	
Dividends							-		
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(149,795)	(155,481)	(155,481)	(6,555)	(20,917)	(24,968)	4,051	-16.2%	(151,954)
Finance charges	(282)	(9,059)	(9,059)	(809)	(1,618)	(1,550)	(68)	4.4%	(8,438)
Dividends paid							-		
Transfers and Grants							-		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>22,235</b>	<b>20,575</b>	<b>20,575</b>	<b>3,442</b>	<b>1,789</b>	<b>607</b>	<b>(6,784)</b>	<b>-1117.6%</b>	<b>10,459</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-			-		-	-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							-		
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(11,996)	(14,621)	(14,621)	(76)	(248)	(252)	4	-1.6%	(16,218)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(11,996)</b>	<b>(14,621)</b>	<b>(14,621)</b>	<b>(76)</b>	<b>(248)</b>	<b>(252)</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>(16,218)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans							-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-						-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(5)						-		
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	(699)	(979)	(979)	-	-	-	-		(1,005)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(704)</b>	<b>(979)</b>	<b>(979)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>(1,005)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>9,535</b>	<b>4,975</b>	<b>4,975</b>	<b>3,366</b>	<b>1,541</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>1,186</b>	<b>334.1%</b>	<b>(6,764)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	31,862	31,862	31,862						31,862
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41,397	36,837	36,837	3,366	1,541	355	1,186	334.1%	25,098

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M02 August

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2013/14								Total	Bad Debts	
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year			
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source</b>												
Rates	1200										-	
Electricity	1300										-	
Water	1400										-	
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500										-	
Refuse Removal	1600										-	
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700	87	-	26	197						310	(196)
Other	1900	1,135	25	21							1,181	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>1,222</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,491</b>	<b>(196)</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	2200										-	-
Business	2300										-	-
Households	2400										-	-
Other	2500	1,222	25	47	197						1,491	(196)
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>1,222</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,491</b>	<b>(196)</b>

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M02 August

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2013/14								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	0100	1,772								1,772
Bulk Water	0200	300								300
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400	1,244								1,244
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700	4,026	31	9		183				4,249
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900	14,760	-	-	-					14,760
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>22,102</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,325</b>

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M02 August

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Current Year 2013/14							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
	Months					Begin	Change	End
RMB	40 Day Call	Call Account		14	5%	2,308	1,000	3,308
Investec 60 day	60 Days	60 Day Call		5	5.05%	1,147	5	1,152
Investec 90 day	90 Days	90 Day Call		134	5.30%	29,704	134	29,838
Investec 7 day	7 Days	7 day Account		2	4.85%	3,017	12	3,029
<b>Total investments</b>				<b>155</b>		<b>36,177</b>		<b>37,328</b>

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M02 August

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C					%	D
<b>Remuneration</b>									
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries							-		
Pension Contributions							-		
Medical Aid Contributions							-		
Motor vehicle allowance							-		
Cell phone allowance							-		
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits and allowances							-		
In-kind benefits							-		
Board Fees	681	310	310	28	57	58	(1)	-1.7%	253
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-1.7%</b>	<b>253</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>-54.5%</b>	<b>-54.5%</b>						<b>-62.8%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	4,610	5,457	5,457	548	992	1,010	(18)	-1.7%	5,205
Pension Contributions	666	807	807	86	156	135	22	16.0%	759
Medical Aid Contributions	56	68	68	9	16	11	5	41.2%	64
Motor vehicle allowance	79	79	79	6	12	13	(1)	-8.9%	74
Cell phone allowance	74			8	8	-			
Housing allowance				7	7		7	#DIV/0!	
Other benefits or allowances							-		
Performance Bonus				30	30	-	30	#DIV/0!	
In-kind benefits							-		
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>5,485</b>	<b>6,411</b>	<b>6,411</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>1,221</b>	<b>1,169</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>6,102</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>16.9%</b>	<b>16.9%</b>						<b>11.2%</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	46,058	52,062	52,062	3,471	7,507	8,268	(761)	-9.2%	45,797
Pension Contributions	4,978	7,743	7,743	391	791	430	361	84.0%	8,165
Medical Aid Contributions	1,230			110	226	240	(14)	-5.8%	
Motor vehicle allowance							-		
Cell phone allowance							-		
Housing allowance							-		
Overtime	3,335			197	358	265	93	35.1%	1,881
Performance Bonus	3,256						-		
Other benefits or allowances							-		
In-kind benefits							-		
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>58,857</b>	<b>59,805</b>	<b>59,805</b>	<b>4,169</b>	<b>8,882</b>	<b>9,203</b>	<b>(321)</b>	<b>-3.5%</b>	<b>55,843</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>1.6%</b>	<b>1.6%</b>						<b>-5.1%</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities remuneration</b>	<b>65,023</b>	<b>66,526</b>	<b>66,526</b>	<b>4,891</b>	<b>10,160</b>	<b>10,430</b>	<b>(270)</b>	<b>-2.6%</b>	<b>62,198</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>									

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M02 August

Description	Current Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Service charges																
Rental of facilities and equipment																
Other revenue	13,276	11,762											(25,038)			
Gains on disposal of PPE																
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>13,276</b>	<b>11,762</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(25,038)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	5,240	4,863											(10,103)			
Remuneration of Board Members	29	28														
Debt impairment	23	(86)														
Depreciation & asset impairment	3,126	3,120											(6,246)			
Finance charges	809	809											(1,618)			
Dividends paid																
Bulk purchases	2,719	1,570														
Other materials																
Contracted services																
Transfers and grants																
Other expenditure	5,454	6,324														
Loss on disposal of PPE																
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>17,400</b>	<b>16,628</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17,967)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital expenditure</b>																
Capital assets																
<b>Total capital expenditure</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash flow</b>																
Ratepayers and other	13,196												(13,196)			
Grants																
Interest	165															
Suppliers, employees and other	(14,217)												14,217			
Finance charges	(809)												809			
Dividends paid																
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(1,665)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,830</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE																
Capital assets	(172)												172			
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(172)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term																
Repayment of borrowing																
Increase in consumer deposits																
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(1,837)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,002</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Original Rndnet	Adjusted Rndnet	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
<b>Community</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
<b>Other assets</b>	11,997	10,721	10,721	76	248	252	4	1.6%	10,721
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment	11,693	10,721	10,721	76	248	252	4	1.6%	10,721
Computers - hardware/equipment	304								
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>11,997</b>	<b>10,721</b>	<b>10,721</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>10,721</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 August

Description	2012/13	2013/14			Current Year 2013/14		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full year Forecast
	Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	8,429	7,891	7,891	691	1,405	1,410	5	0.4%	7,891
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	8,429	7,891	7,891	691	1,405	1,410	5	0.4%	7,891
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>8,429</b>	<b>7,891</b>	<b>7,891</b>	<b>691</b>	<b>1,405</b>	<b>1,410</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>7,891</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# MUNICIPAL ENTITY CERTIFICATION

## QUALITY CERTIFICATE – August 2013

I, Prakash Van Den Berg, Acting Chief Executive Officer of Ushaka Marine World hereby certify that

- the monthly budget statement
- quarterly budget statement report

for the month of August 2013 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.

(signature).....  
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
Ushaka Marine World

Date..... 06/01/13.

***ANNEXURE 4***

***OTHER SUPPORTING  
DOCUMENTATION***

***ANNEXURE C***

***IRREGULAR  
EXPENDITURE***

Jul-13											
Date reported to Mayor	Reason for irregular	Date payment made	Supplier	Department Responsible	Amount	Amount transferred to debt for recovery	Amount approved by Council as valid expenditure	Amount still under investigation (Closing Balance)	Resolution No.	Total per Department	Total per Cluster
	Failure to obtain approval in terms of Section 36 to extend the rental agreement	Jul-13	Umlazi Mega City (Pty)Ltd	Regional Centres	R 103,316	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 103,316	N/A	R 103,316	R 1,884,785
	Contract expired	Jul-13	Rennies Travel	City Hall Administration & Secretariat	R 1,719,404	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 1,719,404	N/A	R 1,719,404	
	Contract expired	Jul-13	Avis Rent-a-Car	City Hall Administration & Secretariat	R 62,065	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 62,065	N/A	R 62,065	
	Sections 17 and 18 of the SCM Policy were not adhered to.	Jul-13	Kabetho Trading	Economic Development and Planning	R 8,400	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 8,400	N/A	R 8,400	R 98,340
	Sections 17 and 18 of the SCM Policy were not adhered to.	Jul-13	Durban Function Hire	Economic Development and Planning	R 36,842	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 36,842	N/A	R 36,842	
	Sections 17 and 18 of the SCM Policy were not adhered to.	Jul-13	Ikwala Project	Economic Development and Planning	R 30,598	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 30,598	N/A	R 30,598	
	Sections 17 and 18 of the SCM Policy were not adhered to.	Jul-13	Durban Function Hire	Economic Development and Planning	R 15,000	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 15,000	N/A	R 15,000	
	Sections 17 and 18 of the SCM Policy were not adhered to.	Jul-13	Booktalk	Economic Development and Planning	R 7,500	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 7,500	N/A	R 7,500	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Jul-13	Various	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 289,305	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 289,305	N/A	R 1,227,880	R 1,304,140
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Jul-13	Papwa Sewgolum Golf Academy	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 368,198	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 368,198	N/A		
	Expenditure outside an approved lease	Jul-13	Turncroft Investments	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 17,947	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 17,947	N/A		
	Expenditure outside an approved lease	Jul-13	Sparks Estate Memorial	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 18,975	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 18,975	N/A		
	Expenditure outside an approved lease	Jul-13	JHI	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 115,085	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 115,085	N/A		
	Expenditure outside an approved lease	Jul-13	JHI	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 328,235	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 328,235	N/A		
	Expenditure outside an approved lease	Jul-13	JHI	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 90,135	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 90,135	N/A		
	Contract expired	Jul-13	Ndumiso Cleaning Services	Fire and emergency services	R 4,206	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 4,206	N/A		
	Contract expired	Jul-13	Siyaphambili Sand	Fire and emergency services	R 29,738	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 29,738	N/A		
	Contract expired	Jul-13	River Laundry Park	Fire and emergency services	R 283	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 283	N/A		
	Contract expired	Jul-13	Ikhayelihle Cleaning	Fire and emergency services	R 3,682	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 3,682	N/A		
	Contract expired	Jul-13	Rafelin Cleaning Services	Fire and emergency services	R 28,033	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 28,033	N/A		
	Delay in award of contract	Jul-13	Ikwazi Trading	Health	R 10,318	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 10,318	N/A	R 10,318	
	Goods ordered and used without approved order	Jul-13	Hamba Kahle	Roads Provision	R 337,754	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 337,754	N/A	R 768,124	R 1,105,878
	Notice Board - Panel	Jul-13	Align Survey cc	Surveying and Land Information	R 148,200	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 148,200	N/A		
	Notice Board - Panel	Jul-13	Nxumalo & Associates LS	Surveying and Land Information	R 165,000	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 165,000	N/A		
	Notice Board - Panel	Jul-13	Ronil Singh & Associates	Surveying and Land Information	R 45,892	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 45,892	N/A		
	Notice Board - Panel	Jul-13	MHP Geomatics	Surveying and Land Information	R 71,934	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 71,934	N/A		
	Notice Board - Panel	Jul-13	Inkosikhona & Associates	Surveying and Land Information	R 49,248	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 49,248	N/A		
	Continuation of previous survey	Jul-13	RA Logan & Associates	Surveying and Land Information	R 182,400	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 182,400	N/A		
	Notice Board - Panel	Jul-13	J L Clarkson LS	Surveying and Land Information	R 51,300	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 51,300	N/A		
	Notice Board - Panel	Jul-13	Singh & Associates	Surveying and Land Information	R 54,150	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 54,150	N/A		
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Jul-13	Rheochem (Pty) Ltd	Water & Sanitation	R 47,963	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 47,963	N/A	R 1,244,970	R 1,244,970
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Jul-13	Various Companies	Water & Sanitation	R 413,860	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 413,860	N/A		
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Jul-13	Various Companies	Water & Sanitation	R 380,895	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 380,895	N/A		
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Jul-13	Various Companies	Water & Sanitation	R 67,225	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 67,225	N/A		
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Jul-13	Various Companies	Water & Sanitation	R 47,280	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 47,280	N/A		
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Jul-13	Various Companies	Water & Sanitation	R 125,933	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 125,933	N/A		
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Jul-13	NCP Chlorchem (Pty) Ltd	Water & Sanitation	R 94,935	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 94,935	N/A		
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Jul-13	Various Companies	Water & Sanitation	R 66,880	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 66,880	N/A		
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Jul-13	Various	Electricity	R 3,467,308	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 3,467,308	N/A	R 3,467,308	R 3,467,308
					R 9,105,420			R 9,105,420		R 9,105,420	R 9,105,420

***ANNEXURE D***

***TOP 150 CAPITAL  
PROJECTS***

Project	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	Original 2013/14 Budget	Actuals August	Invoices Received as at end of August but not yet processed (Accruals)	YTD Actuals	% Spent	Procurement Status			Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments
									Yes	No	If no. by when				
									Tender issued (service provider appointment)						
HOUSING				578.306	86.788	0.000	202.484	35.01					578.306	100.00	
NEW HOUSING-DOH (INCL Slums Clearance)				426.306	83.051	0.000	193.795	45.46					426.306	100.00	
Etafuleni Phase 1	P5105			60.000			0.000	0.00	Y				60.000	100.00	
Ntuzuma D Ph 2 & 3	P5168			48.306			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		48.306	100.00	
Cornubia Ph 2	H4001			44.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		44.000	100.00	
Etafuleni Ph2	H4001			20.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		20.000	100.00	
Belvedere Extension	H4001			15.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		15.000	100.00	
Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	H4001			15.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		15.000	100.00	
Cornubia Ph 1	H4001			15.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		15.000	100.00	
Etafuleni Ph 1	H4001			15.000			0.000	0.00	Y				15.000	100.00	
Thambo Plaza	H4001			15.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		15.000	100.00	
Woody Glen Ph 1	H4001			15.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		15.000	100.00	
Umlazi B8	H4001			13.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		13.000	100.00	
Welbedaght West (Construction of 56 houses)	P5034			13.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		13.000	100.00	
Amaoti - Geneva	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
Amaoti - Geze'hlekisa (Zimbabwe)	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
Amaoti - Mozambique	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
Amaoti - Tanzania	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
Amaoti - Zambia	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
Chesterville	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
Cliffdale P1	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
Inanda Mission Reserve	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
KwaManzi	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
Lower Thornwood Ph 2	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	

Project	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	Original 2013/14 Budget	Actuals August	Invoices Received as at end of August but not yet processed (Accruals)	YTD Actuals	% Spent	Procurement Status	Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments
									Tender issued (service provider appointment)				
Umlazi B10	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00	N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)	10.000	100.00	
Amaoti - Angola	H4001			8.000			0.000	0.00	N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)	8.000	100.00	
Buffelsdraai	H4001			5.000			0.000	0.00	N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)	5.000	100.00	
Lower Langerfontein P2	H4001			5.000			0.000	0.00	N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)	5.000	100.00	
Ntshongweni Ph 2	H4001			5.000			0.000	0.00	N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)	5.000	100.00	
Umlazi Infill	H4001			5.000			0.000	0.00	N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)	5.000	100.00	
<b>HOSTELS</b>				<b>50.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.00</b>			<b>50.000</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
Kwa Mashua	H7001			10.000			0.000	0.00	Y		10.000	100.00	
Glebelds	H7002			10.000			0.000	0.00	Y		10.000	100.00	
SJ Smith	H7003			10.000			0.000	0.00	Y		10.000	100.00	
Jacobs	H7004			10.000			0.000	0.00	Y		10.000	100.00	
Kwa Makhuta	H7009			10.000			0.000	0.00	Y		10.000	100.00	
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE</b>				<b>102.000</b>	<b>3.737</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>8.689</b>	<b>8.52</b>			<b>102.000</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	P5101			12.000			0.000		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed end of October 2013)	12.000	100.00	
Cornubia Phase B1(1)	P5257			10.000	3.275		4.990		Y		10.000	100.00	
Cornubia Phase B1 (2)	P5235			10.000			0.000		Y		10.000	100.00	
Cornubia Phase B1(3)	P5300			10.000			0.000		Y		10.000	100.00	
Esidweni CC	P5085			5.000			0.000		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed end of October 2013)	5.000	100.00	
Etafuleni Ph 1	P5105			20.000			0.182		Y		20.000	100.00	
Ezimbokodweni (Emplangweni)	P5086			6.000			0.630		Y		6.000	100.00	
Kingsburgh West (Lovu Greenf.)	P5068			5.000			0.000		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed end of October 2013)	5.000	100.00	
Lamontville Informal settlement	P5109			5.000			0.000		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed end of October 2013)	5.000	100.00	
Mpumalanga G	P5217			5.000			0.103		Y		5.000	100.00	
Ntuzuma D Ph 2&3 (Stage 1)	P5168			8.000	0.238		2.560		Y		8.000	100.00	
Sandton Ph 3	P5090			6.000	0.224		0.224		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed end of October 2013)	6.000	100.00	
<b>ENGINEERING</b>				<b>1769.157</b>	<b>33.933</b>	<b>14.073</b>	<b>57.355</b>	<b>3.24</b>			<b>1745.157</b>	<b>98.64</b>	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL</b>				<b>108.000</b>	<b>1.473</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>1.473</b>	<b>1.36</b>			<b>108.000</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
Port Expansion and Freight	P7192		Various	90.000			0.000	0.00			90.000	100.00	
Office Rationalisation	C1347			18.000	1.473		1.473	8.18			18.000	100.00	
<b>ROADS</b>				<b>489.973</b>	<b>12.702</b>	<b>12.462</b>	<b>33.107</b>	<b>6.76</b>			<b>465.973</b>	<b>95.10</b>	
Bellair Road Upgrade - Phase 2	P4149		Internal	30.000	0.022		0.022	0.07		Roads project - EIA delay to start	6.000	20.00	
Road Rehabilitation	P3965			322.543	12.530	12.462	28.305	8.78		Roads project - contract awarded	322.543	100.00	
Danganya Msebeni Road (83270/83282TRK)	P6956		Various	5.130	0.150		0.150	2.92		SCM in progress - BEC will be done via different small contracts	5.130	100.00	
Access for the Disabled	P7362		Various	5.400			0.000	0.00		One comment 4both	5.400	100.00	
Northern Areas Road Upgrades	P4150			112.500			2.740	2.44			112.500	100.00	
D403 Link Road Phase 3	P3518		34	5.400			1.890	35.00		Contract in progress	5.400	100.00	
Empusheni Road Phase 3	P4962			9.000			0.000	0.00			9.000	100.00	
<b>STORMWATER</b>				<b>89.265</b>	<b>7.035</b>	<b>1.002</b>	<b>8.974</b>	<b>10.05</b>			<b>89.265</b>	<b>100.00</b>	

Project	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	Original 2013/14 Budget	Actuals August	Invoices Received as at end of August but not yet processed (Accruals)	YTD Actuals	% Spent	Procurement Status	Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments
									Tender issued (service provider appointment)				
Umhlanga Tidal Pool	P6160	1.72654.46300	27	5.850	0.137		1.019	17.42	Finalise Assessment report for DAEA		5.850	100.00	
Umgeni River Canalisation	P2544	1.72654.46300	Various	12.600			0.055	0.44	Additional info for DAEA - Re tender		12.600	100.00	
Reconstruction of Durban Bay of Plenty	P8330			20.215	0.025		0.025	0.12			20.215	100.00	
Storm Damage	P7382	1.72654.46300	26	50.600	6.873	1.002	7.875	15.56	Total committed to existing projects		50.600	100.00	
<b>ETHEKWENI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY</b>				<b>1074.719</b>	<b>9.660</b>	<b>0.609</b>	<b>10.738</b>	<b>1.00</b>			<b>1074.719</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
Special Needs Transport	P3966		Various	5.400			0.000	0.00			5.400	100.00	
N2 interchange	P3528		Internal	43.200			0.000	0.00	sanral contribution		43.200	100.00	
Traffic Calming - Hight Order Roads - Various	P3508			5.400	0.862		0.862	15.96			5.400	100.00	
Pedestrian Safety	P3509			7.200			0.000	0.00			7.200	100.00	
Kings Park Precinct	P4352			9.900	0.034		0.034	0.34	Will do adjustment budget to Upgrade Ellis Brown Viduct Bridge		9.900	100.00	
Freight Management Infrastructure - Blocksum	P3505			13.500	0.024		0.039	0.29			13.500	100.00	
Non motorised transport	P4041	1.72513.50320	66	12.500			0.000	0.00			12.500	100.00	
PT Ranks Holding areas	P3967	1.72333.50320	City Wide	13.500	6.079		6.079	45.03			13.500	100.00	
PT Fundamental Restructing (Existing)	P3571			30.000			0.000	0.00			30.000	100.00	
Bayhead - Edwin Swales Link	P3529	1.72514.51600	Various	255.358			0.000	0.00			255.358	100.00	
PTIS Blocksum	P6546	1.72333.52300	Various	678.761	2.661	0.609	3.724	0.55			678.761	100.00	
<b>PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT</b>				<b>7.200</b>	<b>3.063</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>3.063</b>	<b>42.54</b>			<b>7.200</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
Integrated Infrastructure Asset	P7193			7.200	3.063		3.063	42.54	Blocksum for different agricultural hubs		7.200	100.00	
<b>SOLID WASTE</b>				<b>67.500</b>	<b>3.103</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>3.103</b>	<b>4.60</b>			<b>69.950</b>	<b>103.63</b>	
Marianhill Cell Phase 3	WMA18		25	5.400	-0.624		-0.624	-11.56	Report submitted to BEC		7.850	145.37	
Landfill Gas to Electricity Project	GCDM01		18	5.400	0.835		0.835	15.46	in progress		5.400	100.00	
Buffelsdraai Container Gantry & Hardstand Ext. Ar	WBU12		59	13.500			0.000	0.00	WS6508. Submitted to BEC		13.500	100.00	
Fleet - Solid Waste		66.74131.79700	98	43.200	2.892		2.892	6.69	Procurement done by City Fleet		43.200	100.00	
<b>SANITATION</b>				<b>714.690</b>	<b>55.175</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>63.063</b>	<b>8.82</b>			<b>849.123</b>	<b>118.81</b>	
Block Sum Pump Stations	Y6238		Various	6.300	0.942		0.942	14.95	Report submitted to BEC. Non-award. To readvertise BSC in early Nov 2014		14.400	228.57	
Canelands 3 Rising Main River Crossing Rehabilitat	Y6524		Unicity wide	8.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Design in hand by City Engineers. Specialised project, bridge requires specialised design. Target date January 2014.		4.000	50.00	
South Coast Road: Relocation of an Existing 600m	Y7363			5.900			0.000	0.00	Emergency - CM approved to invite tenders		5.900	100.00	
Block Sum	Y6237		63	8.100	-0.922		0.000	0.00	Ad hoc		0.000	0.00	
Pump Station Generators	Y6640		56	9.000			0.000	0.00	To BSC in September 2013		9.000	100.00	
Isipingo WTW Upgrades									Design consultant appointed. Investigation and feasibility study being conducted. On conclusion decision will be made. Budget for design consultant. BSC possibly Feb 2014		2.000	16.67	
Methane Power SWWTW	Y7050		Unicity wide	13.500	0.024		0.024	0.18	Prof. Service Provider contract awarded.		5.000	37.04	
Methane Power (Smaller Works)	Y7047		Unicity wide	13.590	0.000		0.000	0.00	Prof. Service Provider contract awarded.		1.600	11.77	
Point Pump Station Upgrade	Y6821		Unicity wide	14.400	1.577		1.578	10.96	Contract in progress		50.000	347.22	
Upgrade Hillcrest WTW	Y6633		Unicity wide	15.300	0.000		0.000	0.00	To BSC in Sep 13. Delay due to Envir.RoD		15.300	100.00	
Upgrade Umbilo WTW	Y6476		Unicity wide	16.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	To BSC in Sep 13. for construction contract. Will spend		16.000	100.00	

Project	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	Original 2013/14 Budget	Actuals August	Invoices Received as at end of August but not yet processed (Accruals)	YTD Actuals	% Spent	Procurement Status		Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments
										Tender issued (service provider appointment)				
New Airport - Infrastructure	Y6225		Unicity wide	27.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		Project stalled due to EIA issues- Umhloti treatment works. Probably to BSC in Jan 2014		5.000	18.52	
SWWTW Digester Online	Y7048		Unicity wide	31.500	0.000		0.077	0.24		To BSC in Nov 2013. Construction based on RoD. Also doing test on digester. SCM complete for consultants only.		10.000	31.75	
Block Sum	X5258		Unicity wide	36.000	1.127		1.337	3.71		Ad Hoc - Rural UD's-in house		36.000	100.00	
Informal Settlements W & S plus	Y6525		Unicity wide	42.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Y	In Progress		42.000	100.00	
Water Reuse	Y6630		18,24	43.100	0.000		0.000	0.00		Transaction advisor to be appointed. Project delayed due to EIA issues. Public participation/objections to deal with.		1.000	2.32	
Tongaat Central WTW Expansion	Y6972		Unicity wide	50.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		To BSC in November 2013. specialised project. Limited availability of consultants therefore delay.		7.000	14.00	
Kwa Mashua WWTW	Y6973		93	50.000	5.407		5.407	10.81	Y	Contract in progress		61.923	123.85	
Expansion of Phoenix WTW	Y6468		58	80.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Y	In Progress		80.000	100.00	
Ablution Blocks - In Situ Upgrade	Y6525		44	233.000	47.020		53.698	23.05	Y	In Progress		483.000	207.30	
<b>WATER</b>				<b>701.900</b>	<b>26.257</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>38.382</b>	<b>5.47</b>				<b>910.140</b>	<b>129.67</b>	
Folweni 1 Res (6 Meg)	X5334		Various	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		To BSC in Jan 14 . Delays in SCM for appoint of professional service contract (PSC 2012/001). Consultant appointed June 2013 for zone verification.		2.000	40.00	
Folweni 2 Res (6 Meg)	X5335		Various	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		To BSC in Jan 14 . Delays in SCM for appoint of Professional Service Contract (PSC 2012/001). Consultant appointed June 2013 for zone verification.		2.000	40.00	
Domestic Meters	X4628		Various	5.400	0.018		0.050	0.93		Installation of meters to be undertaken internally		5.400	100.00	
PRV Installation (RETURN)	X5906			5.400			0.000	0.00	Y	In progress		5.400	100.00	
M1B Res (3 Meg)	X6303		98	5.400			0.000	0.00		Near Tollgate- awaiting development to commence by Housing Dept. reallocated to various spillover projects X6137,X5232		0.000	0.00	
Trenance Park Res	X5044		Unicity wide	6.000			0.000	0.00				0.000	0.00	
Magabheni Res	X4877		Unicity wide	6.000			0.000	0.00		To BEC in Oct 13 for construction contract.		6.000	100.00	
Private Development	X4213		Unicity wide	7.200			0.000	0.00		Ad Hoc in-house		7.200	100.00	
Zwelibomvu Res	X6309		Various	8.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		To BSC in Jan 14 for construction contract.SCM delay in consultant panel appointment(PSC 2012/001).Appointment of consultant in June 13.		5.000	62.50	
Flow Limiter Upgrades RETURN)	X6302		Unicity wide	9.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		Ad Hoc in-house		9.000	100.00	
Burbreeze Res	X4969		Unicity wide	9.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		To BSC in Jan 14. Delays in SCM for appoint of Professional Service Contract (PSC 2012/001). Consultant appointed in June 13. Will spend.		2.000	22.22	
Umdloti Res ( 5 Megs)	X4140		16,20,21,35,36	10.000			0.000	0.00				0.000	0.00	
Upgrade to Ogunjini Works	X6307		98,99	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		To BEC in March 2014. Phase 1 extraction almost complete. Delays with non-revenue water . High attempts to address- relaying water pipes and installing meters internally		1.000	10.00	
Labour Based Construction - Housing ( Water)	X4257		58	13.500	0.518		0.928	6.87	104	Ad Hoc-in house		13.500	100.00	
Fleet - Water		64.74131.60610	Unicity wide	17.100	-0.088		1.105	6.46		SCM in Progress		67.100	392.40	

Project	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	Original 2013/14 Budget	Actuals August	Invoices Received as at end of August but not yet processed (Accruals)	YTD Actuals	% Spent	Procurement Status	Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments
									Tender issued (service provider appointment)				
Blocksum	X5259		Unicity wide	18.000	3.681		4.929	27.38			46.085	256.03	
									Ad Hoc Rural-in house Transaction Adviser appointed. Construction work to commence 14/15		5.000	20.00	
Mini Hydro Power Stations	X5506		Various	25.000	0.096		0.096	0.38					
Water - Plant and Equipment		64.73810.60110		27.900	1.713		3.326	11.92			28.810	103.26	
Waterloss	X3289			35.000	3.463		4.152	11.86		R18m tender to BEC in July 2013, R6m contract in progress for PRV's, R6m contract in progress for POT, R5m contract to BAC for ICI meter replacement	35.000	100.00	
Relays & Extension	X4217			40.000	-0.108		1.440	3.60		Ad Hoc - in house	40.849	102.12	
Northern Aquaduct	X4764			190.000	14.944		14.944	7.87		Contract 1 :P2 to Umhlanga & Waterloo. Went to BEC in August 2013. To go to the next BAC meeting. Award will only be done after the steel pipe contract is awarded and WUL obtained from DWAF, contract for steel pipes. To BEC in August 2013, Contract 2: Duffs Road to P2. Target date for BSC Aug 2013 target date for tender October 2013.	212.639	111.92	
Water Flagship Project - Western Aqueduct	X4625			244.000	2.020		7.412	3.04		To BAC. Contract PSC 2013/112. awarded to Cycad= Extension, WTB 2013/040: Construction contract Alverstone to Ashley Drive. Awarded to WKSA Construction	416.157	170.56	
<b>ELECTRICITY</b>				<b>464.104</b>	<b>22.220</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>40.158</b>	<b>266.471</b>			<b>388.200</b>	<b>83.65</b>	<b>0.000</b>
K E Masinga Road S/Stn	TM0053	80652	90	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes		2.400	48.00	
HV Substation Construction	SD0010SC	81068	Various	5.000	0.093		0.093	1.86	No	Project to be reassessed	5.000	100.00	
MV/LV -EFA New Reticulation Central Region	NER00002	81050		5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes		5.000	100.00	
Congella S/S	TM0130	80791	17	5.004	0.000		0.000	0.00	No	Budget transferred to another project	0.100	2.00	
Smart Metering-Demand Management		80133		28.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes		28.000	100.00	
MV/LV New Supply-Northern Region		81025		20.000	0.171		0.346	1.73	Yes		20.000	100.00	
MV/LV New Supply-Southern Region		81026		20.000	0.574		1.800	9.00	Yes		20.000	100.00	
MV/LV Distribution Automation Project		80136		13.500	1.033		2.054	15.21	Yes		13.500	100.00	
MV/LV Capital Replacement Northern Region		81023		10.000	0.000		0.001	0.01	Yes		10.000	100.00	
Communication Network	CN0001	80190	all	10.800	0.000		0.225	2.08	Yes		18.000	166.67	
MV/LV Capital Replacement Southern Region		81022	26	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes		0.000	0.00	
MVLV Reinforcement	SD000023	81007	36,17	5.000	2.577		6.374	127.48	Yes		5.000	100.00	
MVLV Service Connections	CA0001	80051	all	15.000	0.977		2.059	13.73	Yes		15.000	100.00	
Jameson Park S/S	TM0075	80683	25	20.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes		5.600	28.00	
Durban South S/S	TM0058	80793	50	25.000	0.291		0.318	1.27	No	Project to be reassessed	2.800	11.20	
Westville Control buildings		80323		10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes		10.000	100.00	
Alice Street transformers & 11KV BOARD		80753		9.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	No	Budget transferred to another project	0.000	0.00	
MV/LV Reinforcement-Northern Region		81002		5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes		5.000	100.00	
MV/LV Reinforcement-Southern Region		81008		5.000	0.000		0.032	0.64	Yes		5.000	100.00	
Energy Control Building-Kings Road		80322		5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	No	Project handed to Architecture Division	5.000	100.00	
Control Centre Buildings		80310	all	40.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes		20.000	50.00	
Umgeni / Klaarwater OHTL	TM0116	80850	58,35	32.000	0.117		0.117	0.37	Yes		32.000	100.00	
Sapref	TM0089	80696	34,52	33.800	0.407		0.407	1.20	Yes		33.800	100.00	
MVLV Replacement Reticulation	SD000204	81028	90	15.000	2.360		3.629	24.19	Yes		15.000	100.00	
Prepayment Connection Costs	EFA001	80091	68	40.000	4.567		9.183	22.96	Yes		40.000	100.00	
Klaarwater S/S	TM0024	80622		42.000	0.350		0.350	0.83	Yes		42.000	100.00	
MVLV New Supply - Sundry	SD000025	81009		30.000	8.703		13.170	43.90	Yes		30.000	100.00	
<b>HEALTH &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>				<b>82.269</b>	<b>4.890</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>5.606</b>	<b>6.81</b>			<b>82.269</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
<b>LIBRARIES</b>				<b>54.009</b>	<b>4.055</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>4.771</b>	<b>8.83</b>			<b>54.009</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
New Central Library (Province Grant)	N1225		13	10.000			0.000	0.00	105	Project Manager appointed - next stage is the appointment of the Prof/Consultant Team	10.000	100.00	

Project	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	Original 2013/14 Budget	Actuals August	Invoices Received as at end of August but not yet processed (Accruals)	YTD Actuals	% Spent	Procurement Status	Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments	
									Tender issued (service provider appointment)					
Purchase of Library Books				10.009	4.055		4.771	47.67		Contract S3800 in place - expires 22/07/2014	30/06/2014	10.009	100.00	
New Central Library (Library subsidy ringfenced)	N1225	1.70830.15055	26	34.000			0.000	0.00		Project Manager appointed - next stage is the appointment of the Prof/Consultant Team	30/06/2017	34.000	100.00	
<b>MUSEUMS</b>				<b>13.200</b>	<b>0.835</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.835</b>	<b>6.33</b>				<b>13.200</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
Cato Manor museum	N1341	1.71935.15580	29	13.200	0.835		0.835	6.33		Current contract in place for landscaping and ancillary works	30/06/2014	13.200	100.00	
<b>CLINICS</b>				<b>15.060</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.00</b>				<b>15.060</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
Nagina Clinic				6.750			0.000	0.00	Yes		2014/2015	6.750	100.00	
Stonebridge Clinic		1.71935.15580	29	8.310			0.000	0.00	Yes		2014/2015	8.310	100.00	
<b>SOCIAL AND SECURITY SERVICES</b>		Various		<b>37.947</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.00</b>				<b>37.947</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
<b>FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>				<b>18.975</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.00</b>				<b>18.975</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
Fire and Emergency - Training Facility	N1520			6.975	0.000		0.000	0.00		Tender awarded		6.975	100.00	
Verulam Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	N1505	1.71939.12010	45	12.000			0.000	0.00		Waiting for the expropriation to be approved		12.000	100.00	
<b>METRO POLICE</b>				<b>9.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.00</b>				<b>9.000</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
INK initiative CCTV system		1.71939.12010	89	9.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		Existing contract		9.000	100.00	
<b>SECURITY MANAGEMENT</b>				<b>9.972</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.00</b>				<b>9.972</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
Security management - New facilities	N1608		28	9.972	0.000		0.000	0.00		Tender awarded		9.972	100.00	
<b>SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CITY ENT</b>				<b>120.432</b>	<b>1.264</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>2.661</b>	<b>2.21</b>				<b>120.432</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
<b>TOWN CENTRE RENEWAL</b>				<b>71.794</b>	<b>1.311</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>2.339</b>	<b>3.26</b>				<b>71.794</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
Town Centre Renewal - Isipingo	S1019			12.800	1.169		2.197	17.16	Yes		30/06/2014	12.800	100.00	
Town Centre Renewal - Hammarsdale	S1061			10.400	0.140		0.140	1.35	Yes		30/06/2014	10.400	100.00	
Town Centre Renewal - Umlazi	S1062			8.500			0.000	0.00	Yes		30/06/2014	8.500	100.00	
Town Centre Renewal - Chatsworth	S1101			7.000			0.000	0.00	No			7.000	100.00	
Cornubia Blackburn Link	S1097			9.500			0.000	0.00	Yes		30/06/2014	9.500	100.00	
Town Centre Renewal - Pinetown	S1023			7.394			0.000	0.00	Yes		30/06/2014	7.394	100.00	
Town Centre Renewal - Umlazi Ezimbuzini	S1028			5.000			0.000	0.00	Yes		30/06/2014	5.000	100.00	
Town Centre Renewal - Unkomazi	S1029			5.500	0.002		0.002	0.04	Yes		30/06/2014	5.500	100.00	
Inanda Heritage Route	S1037			5.700			0.000	0.00	Yes		30/06/2014	5.700	100.00	
<b>TOURISM NODES</b>				<b>9.539</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.00</b>				<b>9.539</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
Integrated City Development Grant				9.539			0.000	0.00				9.539	100.00	
<b>STRATEGIC PROJECTS</b>				<b>39.099</b>	<b>-0.047</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.322</b>	<b>0.82</b>				<b>39.099</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
Kings Park MM Stadium Precinct	O2005			5.400			0.000	0.00	No		TBA	5.400	100.00	
Moses Mabhida Stadium	O2010			10.000	-0.101		0.042	0.42	No		TBA	10.000	100.00	
Point	O2500			11.700			0.000	0.00	No		TBA	11.700	100.00	
Community Development Project	O2015			11.999	0.054		0.280	2.33	No		TBA	11.999	100.00	
<b>TREASURY</b>				<b>88.530</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.307</b>	<b>0.35</b>				<b>80.530</b>	<b>411.111</b>	
Fleet Replacement & Maintenance - R & G		1.74131.77350		29.000			0.307					29.000	100.00	
Real Estate	V1194	1.70600.11999		5.130			0.000					5.130	100.00	
RMS		1.74152.11062		40.000			0.000					40.000	100.00	
Revenue Blocksum		1.70800.11068		5.400			0.000					5.400	100.00	
Springfield Complex - Plant & Vehicle Hub				9.000			0.000	0.00	No	Project still at Planning Phase with Architecture	30/06/2016, subject to confirmation with Architecture in terms of final completion dates	1.000	11.11	It is anticipated that only R1m will be spent in the current year and the R8m savings will be transferred to the Fleet Replacement Blocksum and will be replaced in the next financial year
<b>GOVERNANCE</b>				<b>7.200</b>	<b>0.145</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.145</b>	<b>2.01</b>				<b>7.200</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
<b>CITY HALL</b>				<b>7.200</b>	<b>0.145</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.145</b>	<b>2.01</b>				<b>7.200</b>	<b>100.00</b>	

Project	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	Original 2013/14 Budget	Actuals August	Invoices Received as at end of August but not yet processed (Accruals)	YTD Actuals	% Spent	Procurement Status	Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments
									Tender issued (service provider appointment)				
Upgrading of Airconditioning	G1001			7.200	0.145		0.145	2.01	Delay in finalising appointment of Consultant - will be resubmitted to BEC for re-consideration thereafter a decision awaited		7.200	100.00	
<b>CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES</b>				<b>5.310</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.00</b>			<b>5.310</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
<b>OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY</b>				<b>5.310</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.00</b>			<b>5.310</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
Old Canteen Building				5.310	0.000		0.000	0.00	Architecture working on the tender specification		5.310	100.00	
<b>OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER</b>				<b>104.893</b>	<b>0.309</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.675</b>	<b>0.64</b>			<b>104.893</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
<b>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</b>				<b>34.893</b>	<b>0.309</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.675</b>	<b>1.93</b>			<b>34.893</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
Fibre, Wireless, Monitoring & Wide Area Network	O1031			5.130			0.076	1.48	PQ process used for smaller fibre links. Tenders will be out in October 2013. Will also use existing Electricity Contract E9071. Liaising with Contracts to get permission from BAC for use of this Contract.		5.130	100.00	
Fibre and Wide Area Network	O1018			7.713	0.309		0.599	7.77	Similar project as above but also incorporates equipment and Wireless. PQ process for small low cost links. Tender will be out in October 2013. Will also use existing Electricity Contract E9071. Liaising with Contracts to get permission from BAC for use of this Contract.		7.713	100.00	
Major System Enhancement	O1082			22.050			0.000	0.00	Nothing on this project, was budgetted for by Treasury for ERP solution		22.050	100.00	
<b>OCM - STRATEGIC PROJECTS</b>				<b>70.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.00</b>			<b>70.000</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
Zonal Plans - Blocksum				70.000			0.000	0.00			70.000	100.00	
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>4,736.928</b>	<b>234.084</b>	<b>14.073</b>	<b>413.939</b>	<b>8.74</b>			<b>4,974.147</b>	<b>105.01</b>	



***MUNICIPAL  
MANAGER'S QUALITY  
CERTIFICATION***

# *eThekwini Municipality*

## **CERTIFICATION**

**AUGUST 2013**

I, Sibusiso Sithole, the municipal manager of eThekwini Municipality, hereby confirm that –

- ✓ the monthly budget statement

for the month of AUGUST 2013 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.



.....  
**SIBUSISO SITHOLE**  
ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY:KZN000

Date : 3.....September 2013